

Technical Publications

DOC1183854

LOGIQ S7 Expert & LOGIQ S7 Pro Version 1 CONFORMANCE STATEMENT For DICOM

Do not duplicate

Copyright© 2012 By GE Healthcare



REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Date	Description	Author
1	July 11, 2012	Creation of the document.	Jaeyoung Park

CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW

The LOGIQ S7 is a self-contained networked computer system used for acquiring ultrasound diagnostic medical images. The system implements the necessary DICOM services to download worklists from an information system, save acquired US images to a network storage device or media, print to a networked hardcopy device, query and move US images from a networked storage and inform the information system about the work actually done. The system conforms to the DICOM standard to allow the sharing of medical information with other digital imaging systems.

Table A.1 provides an overview of the network services supported by LOGIQ S7.

Table A.1 Network Services

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
Transfer		
Verification	Yes	Yes
US Image Storage	Yes	Yes
US Multi-frame Storage	Yes	Yes
US Image Storage (retired)	Yes	Yes
US Multi-frame Storage (retired)	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage	Yes	Yes
CT Image Storage	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage	Yes	Yes
MG – For Presentation Image Storage	Yes	Yes
PET Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Query/Retrieve		
Study Root Q/R – FIND	Yes	No
Study Root Q/R – MOVE	Yes	No
Print Management		
Basic Grayscale Print Management	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management	Yes	No
Basic Annotation Box	Yes	No
Workflow Management		
Modality Worklist	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure	Yes	No
Storage Commitment Push Model	Yes	No
Notes, Reports, Measurements Transfer		
Comprehensive SR Storage	Yes	No
Key Object Selection Storage	Yes	No

Table A.2 provides an overview of the Media Storage Application Profile supported by LOGIQ S7.

Table A.2 Media Services

Media Storage Augmented Profile	Write Files (FSC or FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
Compact Disk - R		
AUG-US-SC-SF-CDR AUG-US-SC-MF-CDR	Yes	Yes
DVD		
AUG-US-SC-SF-DVD, AUG-US-SC-MF-DVD	Yes	Yes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	OVERVIEW.....	1
1.2	OVERALL DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT DOCUMENT STRUCTURE	2
1.3	INTENDED AUDIENCE	1
1.4	SCOPE AND FIELD OF APPLICATION	1
1.5	IMPORTANT REMARKS	1
1.6	ReFERENCE.....	2
1.7	DEFINITIONS	2
1.8	SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	4
2.	NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT	5
2.1	INTRODUCTION	5
2.2	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	5
2.2.1	Application Data Flow Diagram	5
2.2.2	Functional Definition of AE's	7
2.2.3	Sequencing of Real-World Activities	7
2.3	AE SPECIFICATIONS	7
2.3.1	LOGIQ S7 AE Specification	7
2.4	COMMUNICATION PROFILES.....	19
2.4.1	Supported Communication Stacks (PS 3.8)	19
2.4.2	TCP/IP Stack.....	19
2.4.3	Support DHCP	20
2.4.4	Support Internet Protocol.....	20
2.5	EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS	20
2.6	CONFIGURATION.....	20
2.6.1	AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping.....	20
2.6.2	Configurable Parameters	20
2.7	SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS.....	21
2.8	CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY.....	21
2.8.1	Fixed Coded Terminology	21
2.9	SECURITY PROFILES	21
3.	MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT	22
3.1	INTRODUCTION	22
3.2	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	22
3.2.1	Application Data Flow Diagram	22

3.2.2	Functional Definition of AE's.....	22
3.2.3	Sequencing Requirements.....	22
3.2.4	File Meta Information Options (See PS3.10).....	22
3.3	AE SPECIFICATIONS.....	23
3.3.1	LOGIQ S7 AE Specification.....	23
3.4	AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES.....	28
3.5	EXTENSIONS, SPECIALIZATIONS, PRIVATIZATIONS OF SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES.....	28
3.6	CONFIGURATION.....	28
3.7	SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS.....	28
4.	ULTRASOUND (US) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION.....	29
4.1	INTRODUCTION.....	29
4.2	IOD MODULE TABLE.....	29
4.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	29
4.3.1	Common Patient Entity Modules.....	30
4.3.2	Common Study Entity Modules.....	30
4.3.3	Common Series Entity Modules.....	31
4.3.4	Common Equipment Entity Modules.....	32
4.3.5	Common Image Entity Modules.....	33
4.3.6	General Modules.....	37
4.3.7	US Modules.....	37
5.	ULTRASOUND MULTIFRAME (US MF) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION.....	43
5.1	INTRODUCTION.....	43
5.2	IOD MODULE TABLE.....	43
5.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	44
5.3.1	Common Image Modules.....	44
6.	SC INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION.....	45
6.1	INTRODUCTION.....	45
6.2	IOD MODULE TABLE.....	45
6.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	45
6.3.1	SC Modules.....	46
7.	SR INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION.....	47
7.1	INTRODUCTION.....	47
7.2	IOD MODULE TABLE.....	47
7.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	47
7.3.1	SR Document Series Module.....	48
7.3.2	SR Document General Module.....	48
7.3.3	SR Document Content Module.....	49
7.4	STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES.....	51

7.5	STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE CONTEXT GROUPS.....	51
7.6	STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES	51
7.6.1	Standard Extended Templates.....	51
7.6.2	Private Templates.....	101
8.	BASIC DIRECTORY INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION	102
8.1	INTRODUCTION	102
8.2	IOD MODULE TABLE	102
8.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	102
8.3.1	Common File Set identification Modules	103
8.3.2	Common Directory Information Modules.....	103
8.3.3	Definition of Specific Directory Records.....	104
8.4	PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY	107
9.	MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION	108
9.1	INTRODUCTION	108
9.2	MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION	108
9.3	MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL	108
9.3.1	Entity Descriptions.....	109
9.3.2	LOGIQ S7 Mapping of DICOM entities	110
9.4	INFORMATION MODEL MODULE TABLE	110
9.5	INFORMATION MODEL KEYS	111
9.5.1	Supported Matching	111
9.5.2	Scheduled Procedure Step Entity	111
9.5.3	Requested Procedure Entity	112
9.5.4	Imaging Service Request Entity.....	113
9.5.5	Visit Entity	113
9.5.6	Patient Entity.....	114
10.	MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION	116
10.1	INTRODUCTION	116
10.2	MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP SOP CLASS DEFINITION	116
10.2.1	IOD Description.....	116
10.2.2	Operations	118
11.	STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION	119
11.1	INTRODUCTION	119
11.2	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	119
11.2.1	Application data flow diagram	119
11.2.2	Action Information.....	119
11.2.3	Notifications.....	120
12.	PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION	122
12.1	INTRODUCTION	122
12.2	BASIC PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASSES.....	122

12.2.1	Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	122
12.2.2	Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	122
12.3	PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS DEFINITIONS	123
12.3.1	Basic Film Session SOP Class	123
12.3.2	Basic Film Box SOP Class.....	123
12.3.3	Image Box SOP Class	124
12.3.4	Printer SOP Class.....	125
12.3.5	Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	125
12.4	PRINT MANAGEMENT IODS	125
12.4.1	Film Session IOD Module	125
12.4.2	Basic Film Box IOD Module Table	126
12.4.3	Basic Image Box IOD Module Table.....	126
12.4.4	Printer IOD Module Table	126
12.4.5	Basic Annotation IOD Module Table	126
12.5	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	126
12.5.1	General Modules	127
12.5.2	Print Management Modules	127
13.	Key Object Selection Document INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION	134
13.1	INTRODUCTION	134
13.2	IOD MODULE TABLE	134
13.3	INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS.....	134
13.3.1	Key Object Document Series Module.....	135
13.3.2	Key Object Document Module	135
13.3.3	Usage of TID 2010 Key Object Selection Document	135
13.3.3.1	CONTEXT ID 7010 – KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT TITLE	136

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This DICOM Conformance Statement is divided into these Sections:

Section 1 (Introduction), which describes the overall structure, intent, and references for this Conformance Statement

Section 2 (Network Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Networking features.

Section 3 (Media Storage Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Media Storage features.

Section 4 (Ultrasound Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Single Frame Information Object.

Section 5 (Ultrasound Multi-Frame Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Multi-Frame Information.

Section 6 (SC Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Secondary Capture Information Object.

Section 7 (SR Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Comprehensive Structured Reporting Information Object and Key Object Selection Document.

Section 8 (Basic Directory Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Basic Directory Information Object.

Section 9 (Modality Worklist Information Model), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Modality Worklist service.

Section 10 (Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class Definition), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Modality Performed Procedure Step Service.

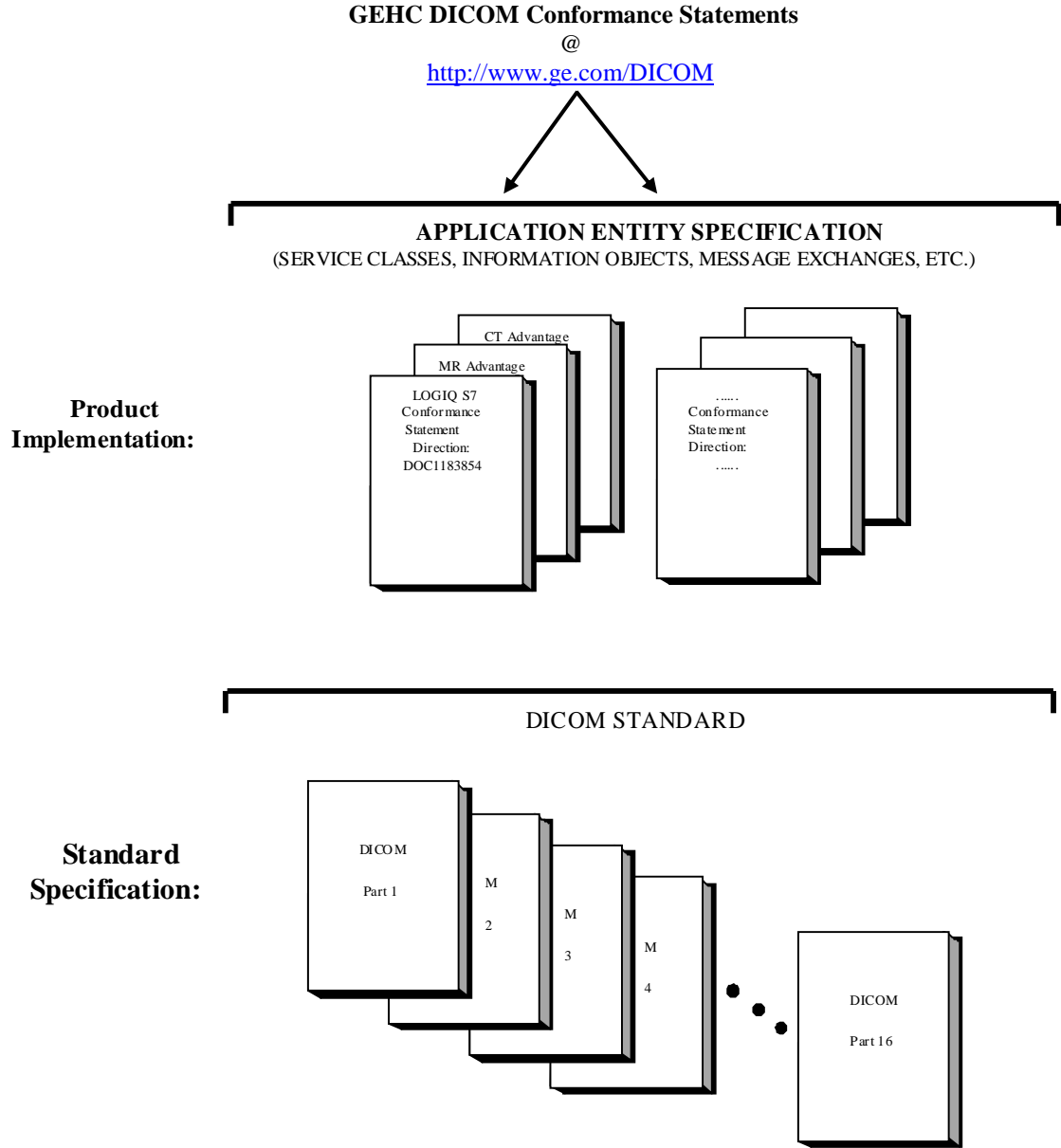
Section 11 (Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class Definition), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Storage Commitment Push Model Service.

Section 12 (Basic Print Meta SOP Class Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Basic Print Meta SOP Classes (Gray and Color).

Section 13 (Key Object Selection Document Implementation), which specifies the GEMS equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Key Object Selection Document Information Object.

1.2 OVERALL DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

The Documentation Structure of the GEHC DICOM Conformance Statements is shown in the Illustration below.



This document specifies the DICOM implementation. It is entitled:

LOGIQ S7 Version 1
Conformance Statement for DICOM
Direction DOC1183854

This DICOM Conformance Statement documents the DICOM Conformance Statement and Technical Specification required to interoperate with the GEHC network interface.

The GEHC Conformance Statement, contained in this document, also specifies the Lower Layer communications which it supports (e.g., TCP/IP). However, the Technical Specifications are defined in the DICOM Part 8 standard.

For more information regarding DICOM, copies of the Standard may be obtained on the Internet at <http://medical.nema.org>.

Comments on the Standard may be addressed to:

DICOM Secretariat
NEMA
1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1752
Rosslyn, VA 22209
USA
Phone: +1.703.841.3200

1.3 INTENDED AUDIENCE

The reader of this document is concerned with software design and/or system integration issues. It is assumed that the reader of this document is familiar with the DICOM Standard and with the terminology and concepts which are used in that Standard.

1.4 SCOPE AND FIELD OF APPLICATION

It is the intent of this document to provide an unambiguous specification for GEHC implementations. This specification, called a Conformance Statement, includes a DICOM Conformance Statement and is necessary to ensure proper processing and interpretation of GEHC medical data exchanged using DICOM. The GEHC Conformance Statements are available to the public.

The reader of this DICOM Conformance Statement should be aware that different GEHC devices are capable of using different Information Object Definitions. For example, a GEHC CT Scanner may send images using the CT Information Object, MR Information Object, Secondary Capture Object, etc.

Included in this DICOM Conformance Statement are the Module Definitions which define all data elements used by this GEHC implementation. If the user encounters unspecified private data elements while parsing a GEHC Data Set, the user is well advised to ignore those data elements (per the DICOM standard). Unspecified private data element information is subject to change without notice. If, however, the device is acting as a "full fidelity storage device", it should retain and re-transmit all of the private data elements which are sent by GEHC devices.

1.5 IMPORTANT REMARKS

The use of these DICOM Conformance Statements, in conjunction with the DICOM Standards, is intended to facilitate communication with GE imaging equipment. However, **by itself, it is not sufficient to ensure that inter-operation will be successful**. The **user (or user's agent)** needs to proceed with caution and address at least four issues:

- **Integration** - The integration of any device into an overall system of interconnected devices goes beyond the scope of standards (DICOM v3.0), and of this introduction and associated DICOM Conformance Statements when interoperability with non-GE equipment is desired. The responsibility to analyze the applications requirements and to design a solution that integrates GE imaging equipment with non-GE systems is the **user's** responsibility and should not be underestimated. The **user** is strongly advised to ensure that such an integration analysis is correctly performed.
- **Validation** - Testing the complete range of possible interactions between any GE device and non-GE devices, before the connection is declared operational, should not be overlooked. Therefore, the **user** should ensure that any non-GE provider accepts full responsibility for all validation required for their connection with GE devices. This includes the accuracy of the image data once it has crossed the

interface between the GE imaging equipment and the non-GE device and the stability of the image data for the intended applications.

Such a validation is required before any clinical use (diagnosis and/or treatment) is performed. It applies when images acquired on GE imaging equipment are processed/displayed on a non-GE device, as well as when images acquired on non-GE equipment is processed/displayed on a GE console or workstation.

- **Future Evolution** - GE understands that the DICOM Standard will evolve to meet the user's growing requirements. GE is actively involved in the development of the DICOM Standard. DICOM will incorporate new features and technologies and GE may follow the evolution of the Standard. The GEHC protocol is based on DICOM as specified in each DICOM Conformance Statement. Evolution of the Standard may require changes to devices which have implemented DICOM. **In addition, GE reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to the support of communications features (on its products) described by these DICOM Conformance Statements.** The user should ensure that any non-GE provider, which connects with GE devices, also plans for the future evolution of the DICOM Standard. Failure to do so will likely result in the loss of function and/or connectivity as the DICOM Standard changes and GE Products are enhanced to support these changes.
- **Interaction** - It is the sole responsibility of the **non-GE provider** to ensure that communication with the interfaced equipment does not cause degradation of GE imaging equipment performance and/or function.

1.6 REFERENCE

NEMA PS3Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Standard, available free at <http://medical.nema.org/>

1.7 DEFINITIONS

Informal definitions are provided for the following terms used in this Conformance Statement. The DICOM Standard is the authoritative source for formal definitions of these terms.

Abstract Syntax – the information agreed to be exchanged between applications, generally equivalent to a Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class. Examples: Verification SOP Class, Modality Worklist Information Model Find SOP Class, Computed Radiography Image Storage SOP Class.

Application Entity (AE) – an end point of a DICOM information exchange, including the DICOM network or media interface software; i.e., the software that sends or receives DICOM information objects or messages. A single device may have multiple Application Entities.

Application Entity Title – the externally known name of an *Application Entity*, used to identify a DICOM application to other DICOM applications on the network.

Application Context – the specification of the type of communication used between *Application Entities*. Example: DICOM network protocol.

Association – a network communication channel set up between *Application Entities*.

Attribute – a unit of information in an object definition; a data element identified by a *tag*. The information may be a complex data structure (Sequence), itself composed of lower level data elements. Examples: Patient ID (0010,0020), Accession Number (0008,0050), Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004), Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032).

Information Object Definition (IOD) – the specified set of *Attributes* that comprise a type of data object; does not represent a specific instance of the data object, but rather a class of similar data objects that have the same properties. The *Attributes* may be specified as Mandatory (Type 1), Required but possibly unknown (Type 2), or Optional (Type 3), and there may be conditions associated with the use of an Attribute (Types 1C and 2C). Examples: MR Image IOD, CT Image IOD, Print Job IOD.

Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) – a set of standardized image compression techniques, available for use by DICOM applications.

Media Application Profile – the specification of DICOM information objects and encoding exchanged on removable media (e.g., CDs)

Module – a set of *Attributes* within an *Information Object Definition* that are logically related to each other. Example: Patient Module includes Patient Name, Patient ID, Patient Birth Date, and Patient Sex.

Negotiation – first phase of *Association* establishment that allows *Application Entities* to agree on the types of data to be exchanged and how that data will be encoded.

Presentation Context – the set of DICOM network services used over an *Association*, as negotiated between *Application Entities*; includes *Abstract Syntaxes* and *Transfer Syntaxes*.

Protocol Data Unit (PDU) – a packet (piece) of a DICOM message sent across the network. Devices must specify the maximum size packet they can receive for DICOM messages.

Security Profile – a set of mechanisms, such as encryption, user authentication, or digital signatures, used by an *Application Entity* to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and/or availability of exchanged DICOM data

Service Class Provider (SCP) – role of an *Application Entity* that provides a DICOM network service; typically, a server that performs operations requested by another *Application Entity* (*Service Class User*). Examples: Picture Archiving and Communication System (image storage SCP, and image query/retrieve SCP), Radiology Information System (modality worklist SCP).

Service Class User (SCU) – role of an *Application Entity* that uses a DICOM network service; typically, a client. Examples: imaging modality (image storage SCU, and modality worklist SCU), imaging workstation (image query/retrieve SCU)

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class – the specification of the network or media transfer (service) of a particular type of data (object); the fundamental unit of DICOM interoperability specification. Examples: Ultrasound Image Storage Service, Basic Grayscale Print Management.

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Instance – an information object; a specific occurrence of information exchanged in a *SOP Class*. Examples: a specific x-ray image.

Tag – a 32-bit identifier for a data element, represented as a pair of four digit hexadecimal numbers, the “group” and the “element”. If the “group” number is odd, the tag is for a private (manufacturer-specific) data element. Examples: (0010,0020) [Patient ID], (07FE,0010) [Pixel Data], (0019,0210) [private data element]

Transfer Syntax – the encoding used for exchange of DICOM information objects and messages. Examples: *JPEG* compressed (images), little endian explicit value representation.

Unique Identifier (UID) – a globally unique “dotted decimal” string that identifies a specific object or a class of objects; an ISO-8824 Object Identifier. Examples: Study Instance UID, SOP Class UID, SOP Instance UID.

Value Representation (VR) – the format type of an individual DICOM data element, such as text, an integer, a person’s name, or a code. DICOM information objects can be transmitted with either explicit identification of the type of each data element (Explicit VR), or without explicit identification (Implicit VR); with Implicit VR, the receiving application must use a DICOM data dictionary to look up the format of each data element.

1.8 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AE	Application Entity
AET	Application Entity Title
CD-R	Compact Disk Recordable
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
DNS	Domain Name System
FSC	File-Set Creator
FSU	File-Set Updater
FSR	File-Set Reader
HIS	Hospital Information System
HL7	Health Level 7 Standard
IHE	Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise
IOD	Information Object Definition
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
ISO	International Organization for Standards
JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group
LUT	Look-up Table
MPPS	Modality Performed Procedure Step
MSPS	Modality Scheduled Procedure Step
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (IP)
MWL	Modality Worklist
O	Optional (Key Attribute)
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
R	Required (Key Attribute)
RIS	Radiology Information System
SC	Secondary Capture
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SOP	Service-Object Pair
SPS	Scheduled Procedure Step
SR	Structured Reporting
KOS	Key Object Selection
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
U	Unique (Key Attribute)
UL	Upper Layer
US	Ultrasound
VR	Value Representation

2. NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

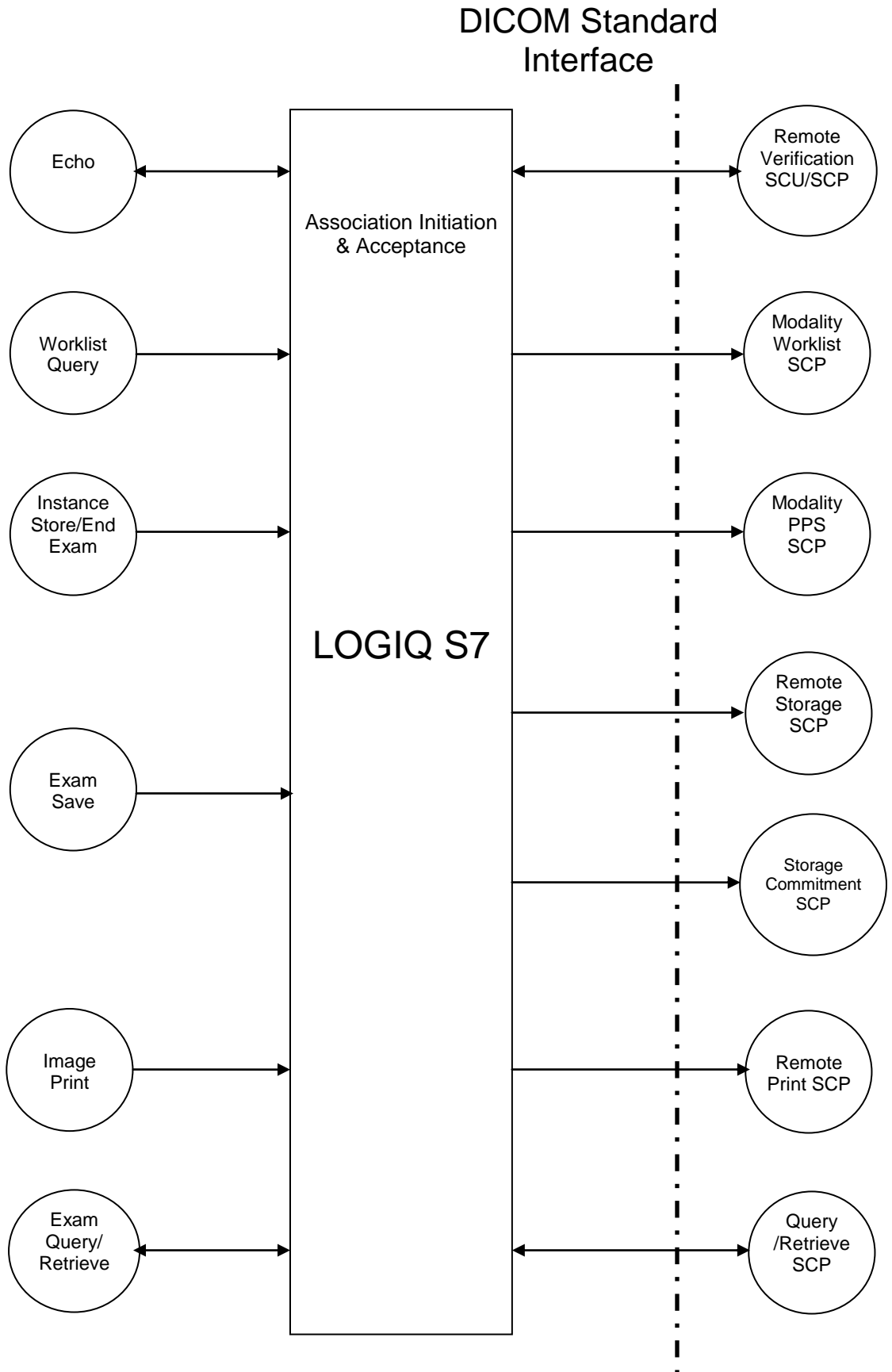
This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the compliance to DICOM conformance requirements for the relevant Networking features for LOGIQ S7 Software version 1.0. Note that the format of this section strictly follows the format defined in DICOM Standard PS 3.2 (Conformance). Please refer to that part of the standard while reading this section. LOGIQ S7 is an Ultrasound scanner running on a commercial computer. It allows for the following DICOM functionality:

- Sending and receiving Echo messages to and from DICOM Verification SCP and client.
- Exporting DICOM images, Receive images, key object selection document and structured reports to a DICOM SCP.
- Saving the DICOM images to DICOM media format.
- Browsing and viewing DICOM images on DICOM media format.
- Querying and retrieving DICOM Modality Worklist from a Worklist SCP.
- Sending start and end of examination to a DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCP.
- Sending storage commitment requests (and receiving replies) to a DICOM Storage Commitment SCP.
- Printing images to a DICOM Printer.
- Querying and retrieving examinations from a DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP.

2.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

2.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The Basic and Specific Application models for this device are shown in the following illustration:



There are six local real-world activities that occur in LOGIQ S7 - **Exam Save, Echo, Worklist Query, Image Store/End Exam, Image Print** and **Exam Query/Retrieve**

Exam save initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP and transmits images and reports to the DICOM SCP. If Storage Commitment is configured a commitment request will be sent for the images and reports.

Echo initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, posts a Verification request and closes the connection. It also responds to incoming Verification requests (for service use).

Worklist Query initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves the matching entries to the product.

Image Store/End exam: If Modality Performed Procedure Step is configured N-CREATE and N-SET messages will be sent for the exam.

Image Print will send images to a DICOM Print SCP.

Exam Query/Retrieve initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves selected examination.

2.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

Application Entity LOGIQ S7 supports the following functions:

- Initiates a DICOM association to send images and reports.
- Initiates a DICOM verification to assist in network diagnostics.
- Responds to DICOM verification requests from other devices.
- Initiates a DICOM worklist query to receive worklist information.
- Initiates a DICOM association to notify start of examination.
- Initiates a DICOM association to notify end of examination.
- Initiates a DICOM association to request storage commitment of images.
- Responds to replies for storage commitment requests of images.
- Initiates a DICOM association to print images.
- Initiates a DICOM association to query for and retrieve examinations.
- Responds to replies for Images/Structured Reports/Key Object Selections storage.

2.2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.

2.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

2.3.1 LOGIQ S7 AE Specification

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1

Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33
Key Object Selection Document Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.128

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM SOP Classes as an **SCP**:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.128

2.3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

2.3.1.1.1 General

The DICOM Application Context Name (ACN), which is always proposed, is:

Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1
---------------------------------	------------------------------

The Maximum Length PDU negotiation is included in all association establishment requests. The maximum length PDU for an association initiated by LOGIQ S7 is:

Maximum Length PDU	32768
---------------------------	--------------

The maximum length PDU is a fixed number - not configurable.

The SOP Class Extended Negotiation is not supported.
The user information Items sent by this product are:

- Maximum PDU Length
- Implementation UID
- Implementation Version Name

2.3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The LOGIQ S7 AE will initiate multiple DICOM associations. The maximum numbers of associations are based on the connectivity service configuration.

2.3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

Asynchronous mode is not supported. All operations will be performed synchronously.

2.3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The Implementation UID for this DICOM Implementation is:

LOGIQ S7 Implementation UID	1.2.840.113619.6.323
------------------------------------	-----------------------------

The Implementation Version Name for this DICOM Implementation is:

LOGIQ S7 Implementation Version Name	LOGIQ S7
---	-----------------

Note: The Implementation Version Name may change in the future without modification of this document.

2.3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The LOGIQ S7 AE attempts to establish a new association with a remote device due to six Real-World Activities:

- Exam save initiated by the operator for images, key object selection document and structured reports and sending request for Storage Commitment.
- Verification, which verifies application level communication between peer DICOM AE's for service purposes.
- Worklist initiated by the operator for receiving worklist information.
- Image Store/End Exam sending messages to Modality Performed Procedure Step.
- Print initiated by the operator for a specific image or group of images.
- Exam Query/Retrieve initiated by the operator for receiving examination information and selecting examination to retrieve.

The default all connection time out value is 30 second. User can configurable this value from 1 to 360 second.

2.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity A ('Exam save' Operation)

2.3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator (manual or automatic), images will be sent to a DICOM Storage SCP.

2.3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The Proposed Presentation Context Table depends on compression according to the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to None					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to RLE					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Run Length Encoding Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Run Length Encoding Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Run Length Encoding Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Run Length Encoding Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Run Length Encoding Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to JPEG					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None

Storage		JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91		
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table for Structured Reports					
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table for Key Object Selection Document					
Key Object Selection Document	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

This operation also sends a Storage Commitment Request, with the following proposed presentation context. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

Presentation Context Table for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Storage SOP Classes

For these SOP class all status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the request will be put in a holding queue for the user to manually retry the request. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

2.3.1.2.1.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

LOGIQ S7 will only accept the SCU role (which must be proposed via SCP/SCU Role Selection Negotiation) within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

The LOGIQ S7 behavior after receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) is described in Section 11.2.3. Below are all possible status codes which LOGIQ S7 would send upon N-EVENT-REPORT request as EVENT-REPORT response. The port number used is configured on configuration screen. The default is 104 and same as remote storage AE title.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	0110H	Processing Error
Success	0000	N-Even Report received successfully.

2.3.1.2.1.2.3 Service Class User Behavior

LOGIQ S7 sends the N-ACTION primitive (Storage Commitment Request) after successful exam save to a DICOM Storage SCP. LOGIQ S7 may request storage commitment for all generated SOP Class UIDs:

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1

Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33
Key Object Selection Document Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59

The association for the N-ACTION is disconnected after processing the response. Thus, the N-EVENT-REPORT must be sent on a separate association.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence Attribute is not supported.

The Transaction UID is valid for two days. If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

The optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID Attributes in the N-ACTION are not supported. On receipt of an unsuccessful N-ACTION Response Status Code from the SCP, the request will be put in a holding queue for the user to manually retry the request.

2.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity B (‘Echo’ Operation)

2.3.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Verification Request in the configuration screen.

Associations will be released upon the receipt of each C-ECHO confirmation.

In the event that the SCP does not respond for some reason, the operation will time out and LOGIQ S7 will close the association.

2.3.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

2.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity C (‘Worklist Query’ Operation)

2.3.1.2.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Worklist Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Worklist SCP.

Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

2.3.1.2.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

2.3.1.2.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Worklist SOP Classes

The LOGIQ S7 includes matching keys in the Modality Worklist queries as described in Section 9.5.

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the user will be informed and the last successful query will be used as Worklist. All status codes with status Warning or

Success are treated as successes. In the event of exceed time value while query service, LOGIQ S7 terminate and cancel service automatically.

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning	Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes	Related Fields Processed if received
Refused	A700	Out of resources	Terminate the association and operation	(0000,0902)
	0122	SOP Class not Supported	Terminate the association and operation	(0000,0902)
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP Class	Terminate the association and operation	(0000, 0901) (0000, 0902)
	Cxxx	Unable to process	Terminate the association and operation	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to exceed max retries and timeout.	Terminate the association and operation	(0000, 0901) (0000, 0902)
Success	0000	Matching is complete – No final identifier is supplied		None
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner	Receiving process of the matches continues.	Identifier
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence for this Identifier	Receiving process of the matches continues without any warnings or errors	Identifier

2.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity D ('Image Store/End exam' Operation)

2.3.1.2.4.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The Modality Performed Procedure Step messages are sent when the first image is acquired for the start of an exam and when the exam is ended (for the case where there are no images, the N-CREATE is sent when the exam is ended). For an exam with saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status COMPLETED. For an exam without saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status DISCONTINUED.

2.3.1.2.4.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.4.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Modality Performed Procedure Step Class

LOGIQ S7 includes attributes in the Modality Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE and N-SET as described in Section 10.2.

LOGIQ S7 includes attributes in the Modality Performed Procedure Step N-SET as described in Section 10.2. The mapping from Worklist attributes is described in Section 9.5. LOGIQ S7 sends N-SET after the exam is ended. The N-SET will include all acquired images' UIDs and the status of COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED.

For this SOP class, all status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

2.3.1.2.5 Real-World Activity E ('Image Print' Operation)

2.3.1.2.5.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator, print jobs will be sent to a DICOM Print SCP. If an error occurs during the transmission, the current association is released and a new association initiated. The maximum number of retries is configurable.

2.3.1.2.5.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The following table is used:

Presentation Context Table - Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.5.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Print Management SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

2.3.1.2.6 Real-World Activity F ('Exam Query/Retrieve' Operation)

2.3.1.2.6.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Exam Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Query/Retrieve SCP. Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

The user may then select an examination to be retrieved, using the C-MOVE-RQ command to the Query/Retrieve SCP. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the retrieved examinations.

2.3.1.2.6.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.6.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND SOP Classes

Only a single information model, Study Root, is supported.

All queries are initiated at the highest level of the information model (the STUDY level), and then for each response received, recursively repeated at the next lower levels (the SERIES and then IMAGE levels).

CANCEL requests can be issued during the queries via graphical user interface.

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

LOGIQ S7 will only support hierarchical query.

STUDY ROOT REQUEST IDENTIFIER FOR QUERY

Name	Tag	Types of Matching
STUDY Level		
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R, U (Filter is supported)
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R, U
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	*, S, U (Filter is supported)
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	*, U (Filter is supported)
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	*, U (Filter is supported)
Study ID	(0020,0010)	S, *, U
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	UNIQUE
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	S, *, U
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	S, *, U
Study Description	(0008,1030)	S, *, U (Filter is supported)
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	U
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	U
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	U
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	U
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	U
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	R, U
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	R, U
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	S, U
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	U
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	U
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	U
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	U
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	U
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	U
Occupation	(0010,2180)	U
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	U
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	U
Other Study Numbers	(0020,1070)	U
Number of Patient Related Studies	(0020,1200)	U
Number of Patient Related Series	(0020,1202)	U
Number of Patient Related Instances	(0020,1204)	U
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	U
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	U
Interpretation Author	(4008,010C)	U
Series Level		

Modality	(0008,0060)	U
Series Number	(0020,0011)	U
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	UNIQUE
Number of Series Related Instances	(0020,1209)	U
Series Date	(0008,0021)	R, U
Series Time	(0008,0031)	R, U
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	U
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	U
Series Description	(0008,103E)	U
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	U
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	U
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	U
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	R
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	R
Image Level		
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	U
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	UNIQUE
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	U

Types of Matching:

- Single Value matching (S)
- Universal Matching (U)
- Wild Card Matching (*)
- Range of date, Range of Time (R)

The types of Matching supported by the C-FIND SCU are: 'S' indicates the identifier attribute uses Single Value Matching, an 'R' indicates Range Matching, a "*" indicates wildcard matching, a 'U' indicates Universal Matching, and 'UNIQUE' indicates that this is the Unique Key for that query level, in which case Universal Matching or Single Value Matching is used depending on the query level.

"Filtering is supported" means that matching strings can be controlled from the Search screen at Data Transfer. All other matching fields can be configured in configuration screen to be either enabled, enabled with a matching string value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

2.3.1.2.6.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes. CANCEL requests can be issued during the queries via graphical user interface.

2.3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The AE accepts an association when it receives a Verification Request from another network device or a store request from a Q/R SCP or a Storage Commitment result from a Storage Commitment SCP.

2.3.1.3.1 Real-World Activity B – ('Echo' operation)

2.3.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

An incoming Verification Request will cause the AE to accept the association and respond with a Verification Response.

2.3.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Accepted
--

Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		Negotiation
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verify SOP Class

The AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP. The port number used is configured on configuration screen, default is 104.

2.3.1.3.1.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.1.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list. The priority order is Explicit VR Little Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian.

2.3.1.3.2 Real-World Activity F ('Exam Query / Retrieve' Operation)

2.3.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

If the user has initiated a retrieve by a C-MOVE-RQ, the AE will accept associations for C-STORE-RQs. The images will be stored locally.

2.3.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		Negotiation
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.28	JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Proc 14) Exp VR Little Endian Imp VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Storage SOP Classes

The AE provides standard conformance to the Storage SOP Classes as an SCP. The port number used is configured in configuration screen, default is 104. Below are all possible status codes which LOGIQ S7 would send upon storage request. LOGIQ S7 provides Storage Level 2 of conformance to the Storage SOP class.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	C000	Cannot understand – general processing failure.
Success	0000	SOP Instance is stored successfully.

2.3.1.3.2.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.2.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list. The priority order is JPEG2000 Lossless, JPEG2000 Lossy, JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical, JPEG Baseline, Run Length Encoding (RLE), Explicit VR Little Endian, and Implicit VR Little Endian.

2.3.1.3.3 Real-World Activity A (‘ Exam save’ Operation)

2.3.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

LOGIQ S7 will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) from a Storage Commitment SCP in a new association.

2.3.1.3.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The Proposed Presentation Context Table depends on compression according to the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Proposed					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		Negotiation
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.3.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class SCU

LOGIQ S7 will only accept the SCU role (which must be proposed via SCP/SCU Role Selection Negotiation) within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

The LOGIQ S7 behavior after receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) is described in Section 11.2.3. Below are all possible status codes which LOGIQS7 would send upon N-EVENT-REPORT request as EVENT-REPORT response.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	0110H	Processing Error
Success	0000	N-Even Report received successfully.

2.4 COMMUNICATION PROFILES

2.4.1 Supported Communication Stacks (PS 3.8)

DICOM Upper Layer (PS 3.8) is supported using TCP/IP.

2.4.2 TCP/IP Stack

The TCP/IP stack is inherited from the product’s operating system. Please refer to product documentation for more information.

2.4.2.1 API

Not applicable to this product.

2.4.3 Support DHCP

The LOGIQ S7 supports DHCP.

2.4.4 Support Internet Protocol

The LOGIQ S7 supports IPv4, but does not support IPv6.

2.5 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

2.6 CONFIGURATION

2.6.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The Local AE title is configurable through the Config screen, see below.

2.6.2 Configurable Parameters

Network:

- Local IP address
- Local IP netmask
- Default Gateway
- Local network speed information

Local:

- Local AE Title
- Local port number

Verification:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Modality Worklist:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Refresh interval - the interval between downloads from the worklist. Searching for a patient within the time of a refresh interval does not perform a new worklist query.
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields – This is a way to disable search criteria in the worklist query or setting them to a fixed value.
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

Storage:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP

- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Enable/disable raw data
- Frame rate reduction
- Enable/disable multi-frame
- Compression selections
- Color support
- Association strategies: one association per image or one association per exam
- Include structured report (SR).
- Included Key Object Selection Document for Image Rejection (KOS)

Modality Performed Procedure Step:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Storage Commitment:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- The associated Storage service which triggers the sending of Storage Commitment requests

Print:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Include Annotation Box
- Configuration for each job according to attribute description in Section 12 of this document.

Query/Retrieve:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

2.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

LOGIQ S7 will support the ISO IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set) and Asian Japanese ISO 2022 IR 87 as extended character set. Instances received with other Extended Char Set will be displayed as if ISO_IR 100 or ISO 2022 IR 87 was present."

2.8 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY

2.8.1 Fixed Coded Terminology

The product uses the fixed (non-configurable, non-extensible) coded terminology in SR Document and Key Object Selection attributes, as described in Section SR INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION and KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION.

2.9 SECURITY PROFILES

The product does not conform to any defined DICOM Security Profiles.

It is assumed that the product is used within a secured environment. It is assumed that a secured environment includes at a minimum:

1. Firewall or router protections to ensure that only approved external hosts have network access to the product.
2. Firewall or router protections to ensure that the product only has network access to approved external hosts and services.
3. Any communications with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN))

3. MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

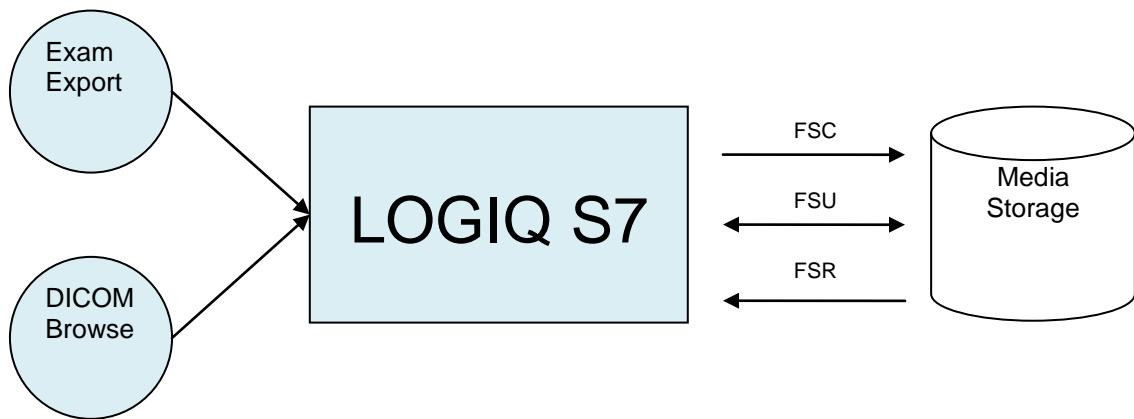
This section of the conformance statement (CS) specifies the LOGIQ S7 compliance to DICOM Media Interchange. It details the DICOM Media Storage Application Profiles and roles, which are supported by this product. LOGIQ S7 is able to export images to DICOM media, browse DICOM media or read images from DICOM media.

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

3.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The Basic and Specific Application models for this device are shown in the following Illustration:

ILLUSTRATION 3-1
SPECIFIC AE APPLICATION MODEL



LOGIQ S7 can initialize Media by acting as an FSC to create a new DICOM File-set on CD/DVD and DVD-R/DVD+RW media of various sizes (includes CDs labeled 650MB, 700MB and DVD-R/ DVD+RW media labeled 4.7GB) and support FSR to recognize automatically a File-set and corresponding DICOMDIR on CD/DVD and DVD-R/DVD+RW when input Media disk that include DICOM DIR data in patient screen. The SOP instances written to media must be one of the instances supported by LOGIQ S7. A pre-existing File-set will be updated with the information in DICOM files copied to media.

3.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

LOGIQ S7 can perform these functions:

- Create a new DICOM File-set on media
- Update DICOM File-set by adding new SOP instances to the File-set only CD media.
- Read information and images from the existing File-set

3.2.3 Sequencing Requirements

None applicable

3.2.4 File Meta Information Options (See PS3.10)

The File Meta-Information for this implementation is:

File Meta-Information Version	1
LOGIQ S7 Implementation UID	1.2.840.113619.6.323
Implementation Version Name	LOGIQ S7

Note: The Implementation Version Name and may change in the future without modification of this document.

3.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

3.3.1 LOGIQ S7 AE Specification

The LOGIQ S7 Application Entity provides standard conformance to DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed below; the standard profiles are augmented with Secondary Capture images.

Supported Application Profile	Real World Activity	Role	Description
AUG-US-SC-SF-CDR, AUG-US-SC-MF-CDR,	Exam export	FSC / FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
AUG-US-SC-SF-DVD, AUG-US-SC-MF-DVD	Exam export	FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange

3.3.1.1 File Meta Information for the LOGIQ S7 Application Entity

The Source Application Entity is set from the LOGIQ S7 local AE title. The local AE is configurable. Following are the default value set in the File Meta Information for this AE Title:

Source Application Entity Title	LOGIQ S7-0 (User Configurable)
--	---------------------------------------

3.3.1.2 Real-World Activities for the LOGIQ S7 Application Entity

3.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity “Exam export”

“Exam export” saves a DICOM SOP instance to media and updates DICOM File Set.

3.3.1.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity “Exam export”:

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for “Exam export” Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 “LOGIQ S7 AE Specification” where the table describing the profiles and real-world activities is defined.

3.3.1.2.1.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity “Exam export”:
User can change the transferred image format through the archive configuration interface.

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

3.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity “DICOM Browse”

DICOM Browse is activated when the user searches for an exam in Search screen.

3.3.1.2.3 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity “DICOM Browse”

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for Image Read Real-World Activity, see the Table in [Section 3.3.1 “LOGIQ S7 AE Specification”](#).

3.3.1.2.3.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity DICOM Browse:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage(retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.28	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

3.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity “Exam read“

“Exam read” reads and displays a DICOM SOP instance from media.

3.3.1.2.4.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity “Exam read “

For the list of Application Profiles that invoke this AE for Exam read Real-World Activity, see the Table in [Section 3.3.1 “LOGIQ S7 AE Specification”](#).

3.3.1.2.4.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Exam read Real-World Activity:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage(retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

Digital Mammography Storage For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Positron Emission Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline JPEG Lossless Non Hierarchical (Process 14) JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91

3.4 AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES

LOGIQ S7 may export CT, MR, Digital Mammography for Presentation, PET and Secondary Capture Image Objects in addition to the objects defined in the application profiles.

3.5 EXTENSIONS, SPECIALIZATIONS, PRIVATIZATIONS OF SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES

The detail standard elements are described in section 8.3 for Information Module Definitions. And also LOGIQ S7 provides private data elements for raw data and preview image. See the Section 8.4 for Private data dictionary.

3.6 CONFIGURATION

Not Applicable.

3.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

LOGIQ S7 will support the ISO IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set). Any incoming SOP instance that is encoded using another extended character set will not be read.

4. ULTRASOUND (US) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Image IOD to represent the information included in US images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

4.2 - IOD Module Table

4.3 - IOD Module Definition

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value while not used means that the modules or tags are not used, not sent or sent empty.

4.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM US IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into data sets.

Table 4-1 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM US IOD.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

Only the single frame US Image IOD is described here.

**TABLE 4-1
 US IMAGE IOD MODULES**

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Patient	Patient	4.3.1.1
Study	General Study	4.3.2.1
	Patient Study	4.3.2.2
Series	General Series	4.3.3.1
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not used
	Synchronization	Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	4.3.4.1
Image	General Image	4.3.5.1
	Image Pixel	4.3.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	4.3.5.3
	Palette Color Lookup Table	4.3.5.4
	US Region Calibration	4.3.7.1
	US Image	4.3.7.2
	Overlay Plane	Not used
	VOI LUT	4.3.5.5
	SOP Common	4.3.6.1
Curve	Not used	

4.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the US Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Not described tag is not used and out of scope in LOGIQ S7.

4.3.1 Common Patient Entity Modules

4.3.1.1 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the Patient that describe and identify the Patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains Attributes of the patient that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the Image and are common for all studies performed on the patient.

**TABLE 4-3
 PATIENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Not used
Issuer of Patient Identifier	(0010,0021)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Issuer of Patient ID Qualifiers Sequence	(0010,0024)	3	Not used
Other Patient IDs Sequence	(0010,1002)	3	Not used
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

4.3.2 Common Study Entity Modules

The following Study IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Study IE. These modules contain Attributes of the patient and study that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the image.

4.3.2.1 General Study Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient.

**TABLE 4-4
 GENERAL STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	2	Is set to examination date
Study Time	(0008,0030)	2	Is set to examination time

Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there (From Requested Procedure Id)
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Requested Procedure Description).
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Names of Intended Recipients of Result)
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Not used
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	3	Not used

4.3.2.2 Patient Study Module

This section defines attributes that provide information about the Patient at the time that the Study was performed.

**TABLE 4-5
 PATIENT STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Not used
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Not used
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Not used
Additional Patient's History	(0010,21B0)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

4.3.3 Common Series Entity Modules

The following Series IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Series IE.

4.3.3.1 General Series Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study.

**TABLE 4-6
GENERAL SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term "US" used. When reading SC all modalities are accepted.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	Internal number which is incremented for each new series (exam) within a study.
Laterality	(0020,0060)	2C	Not used
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is set to Series date
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is set to Series time
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Performing Physician's Name)
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is login id.
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Not used
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Not used
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	3	Not used
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	2C	Not used
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	3	Not used
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	3	Not used
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Used if Modality Worklist is enabled.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence)

4.3.4 Common Equipment Entity Modules

The following Equipment IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Equipment IE.

4.3.4.1 General Equipment Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe the piece of equipment, which produced a Series of Images.

**TABLE 4-7
 GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Is set to "GE Healthcare"
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is set to configured Institution Name.
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	Not used
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is set to configured Station Name.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is configured Department name.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is set to "LOGIQ S7".
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	3	Not used
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is set to LOGIQ S7 software version
Spatial Resolution	(0018,1050)	3	Not used
Date of Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	3	Not used
Time of Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	3	Not used
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	3	Not used

4.3.5 Common Image Entity Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Image IE.

4.3.5.1 General Image Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe an image within a particular series.

**TABLE 4-8
 GENERAL IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	Internal value which is incremented for each captured image within a series. (within an exam)
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Sent with empty value.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Set from Image date
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	Set from Image time

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	<p>The first two values contain “ORIGINAL/PRIMARY” or “DERIVED/ PRIMARY”.</p> <p>Value 3 is the description of the type of application per the DICOM PS3.3-2008, section C.8.5.6.1.1 Supported enumerated values are: ABDOMINAL GYNECOLOGY OBSTETRICAL PEDIATRIC SMALL PARTS VASCULAR SCROTAL INTRACARDIAC</p> <p>Value 4 is a description of the mode per the DICOM PS3.3-2008, section C.8.5.6.1.1 Supported enumerated values are sum of values in hexadecimal encoded, which based on: Value Meaning 0001 2D Imaging 0002 M- Mode 0004 CW Doppler 0008 PW Doppler 0010 Color Doppler 0020 Color M-Mode 0040 3D Rendering 0100 Color Power Mode</p> <p>Values 5 and 6 may be used for private data.</p>
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	3	Not used
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	Not used
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	Not used
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	Not used
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	3	May contain additional derivation information if Image Type is DERIVED.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	Not used
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Not used
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	May be used for description of the image
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	Not used
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	3	Not used
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Set to 01 if image is lossy compressed.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Used if lossy compressed.

4.3.5.2 Image Pixel Module

This section specified the attributes that describe the pixel data of the image.

TABLE 4-9
 IMAGE PIXEL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'MONOCHROME2', 'PALETTE COLOR' Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'RGB', 'YBR_FULL' 'YBR_FULL_422' 'YBR_RCT' 'YBR ICT'
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: 'MONOCHROME2', (Encoding and Display) 'PALETTE COLOR' (Display only) 'RGB', (Compression sets to JPEG Lossless) 'YBR_FULL' (Compression sets to RLE) 'YBR_FULL_422' (Compression sets to JPEG Lossy) 'YBR_RCT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossless) 'YBR ICT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossy)
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H.
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer.
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Pixel Data of image.
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Enumerated value 0000H, color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'RGB' or if image is JPEG compressed (YBR_RCT, YBR ICT or YBR_FULL_422). Enumerated value 0001H, color-by-plane if image is RLE compressed (YBR_FULL).
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	1C	Not used
Smallest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0106)	3	Not used
Largest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0107)	3	Not used
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.

4.3.5.3 Contrast/Bolus Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe the contrast /bolus used in the acquisition of the Image. Contrast Agent won't be sent if no Contrast Agent was used to acquire images.

**TABLE 4-10
 CONTRAST/BOLUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	2	Contrast Agent won't be sent if no Contrast Agent was used to acquire images. If contrast agent is used, the value is taken from worklist (Requested Contrast Agent).
Contrast/Bolus Agent Sequence	(0018,0012)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Route	(0018,1040)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Administration Route Sequence	(0018,0014)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Volume	(0018,1041)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Start Time	(0018,1042)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Stop Time	(0018,1043)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Total Dose	(0018,1044)	3	Not used
Contrast Flow Rate(s)	(0018,1046)	3	Not used
Contrast Flow Duration(s)	(0018,1047)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Ingredient	(0018,1048)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Ingredient Concentration	(0018,1049)	3	Not used

4.3.5.4 Palette Color Lookup Table Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe the Lookup table data for images with Palette Color photometric interpretation.

**TABLE 4-11
 PALETTE COLOR LOOKUP MODULE**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Palette Color Lookup Table UID	(0028,1199)	3	Not used
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Segmented Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1221)	1C	Not used
Segmented Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1222)	1C	Not used
Segmented Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1223)	1C	Not used

4.3.5.5 VOI LUT Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe the VOI LUT Module

TABLE 4-12
VOI LUT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
VOI LUT Sequence	(0028,3010)	3	Not used
>LUT Descriptor	(0028,3002)	3	Not used
>LUT Explanation	(0028,3003)	3	Not used
>LUT Data	(0028,3006)	3	Not used
Window Center	(0028,1050)	3	Value set to 127 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.
Window Width	(0028,1051)	3	Value set to 256 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.
Window Center & Width Explanation	(0028,1055)	3	Not used

4.3.6 General Modules

The SOP Common Module is mandatory for all DICOM IODs.

4.3.6.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the attributes that are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

TABLE 4-13
SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Set to “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7” “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33” or “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59”
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Set to ISO_IR100 or ISO 2022 IR 87 if extended characters is used. Image Read: images using other extended character set than ISO_IR 100 or ISO 2022 IR 87 are rejected.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Not used
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Not used
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Not used
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	Image number - Internal value which is incremented for each captured image within a series. (within an exam)

4.3.7 US Modules

This Section describes US Series, Equipment, and Image Modules. These Modules contain attributes that are specific to US Image IOD.

4.3.7.1 US Region Calibration Module

US Region Calibration Module is used to describe multiple regions. Note: if a multi-frame image has been acquired with different calibration, the US Region Calibration Module will not be used.

TABLE 4-14
US REGION CALIBRATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Sequence of Ultrasound Regions	(0018,6011)	1	Object contains 1 or more regions
>Region Location Min x_0	(0018,6018)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Min y_0	(0018,601A)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Max x_1	(0018,601C)	1	Value is image width-1.
>Region Location Max y_1	(0018,601E)	1	Value is image height-1
>Physical Units X Direction	(0018,6024)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds
>Physical Units Y Direction	(0018,6026)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds 0007H cm/sec
>Physical Delta X	(0018,602C)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Physical Delta Y	(0018,602E)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel x_0	(0018,6020)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel y_0	(0018,6022)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value X	(0018,6028)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value Y	(0018,602A)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Region Spatial Format	(0018,6012)	1	Supported. The spatial organization of the data within the region. Supported enumerated values are: Value Meaning 0000H None or not applicable 0001H 2D (tissue or flow) 0002H M -Mode (tissue or flow) 0003H Spectral (CW or PW Doppler) Per the DICOM PS3.3, section C.8.5.5.1.1
>Region Data Type	(0018,6014)	1	Supported. The type of data within the region. Supported enumerated values are: Value Meaning 0000H None or not applicable 0001H Tissue 0002H Color Flow 0003H PW Spectral Doppler 0004H CW Spectral Doppler 0006H Doppler Mode Trace Per the DICOM PS3.3, section C.8.5.5.1.2
>Region Flags	(0018,6016)	1	Bit 0: 0 = Opaque Bit 1: 0 = Not Protected because there may be other regions within the image Bit 2: 0 = Velocity
>Pixel Component Organization	(0018,6044)	1C	Pixel component calibration data does not exist for any region
>Pixel Component Mask	(0018,6046)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Range Start	(0018,6048)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Range Stop	(0018,604A)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Physical Units	(0018,604C)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Data Type	(0018,604E)	1C	Not used
>Number of Table Break Points	(0018,6050)	1C	Not used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>Table of X Break Points	(0018,6052)	1C	Not used
>Table of Y Break Points	(0018,6054)	1C	Not used
>Number of Table Entries	(0018,6056)	1C	Not used
>Table of Pixel Values	(0018,6058)	1C	Not used
>Table of Parameter Values	(0018,605A)	1C	Not used
>Transducer Frequency	(0018,6030)	3	Supported
>Pulse Repetition Frequency	(0018,6032)	3	Supported
>Doppler Correction Angle	(0018,6034)	3	Not used
>Steering Angle	(0018,6036)	3	Not used
>Doppler Sample Volume X Position	(0018,6038)	3	Not used
>Doppler Sample Volume Y Position	(0018,603A)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position x_0	(0018,603C)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position y_0	(0018,603E)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position x_1	(0018,6040)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position y_1	(0018,6042)	3	Not used

4.3.7.2 US Image Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe ultrasound images.

TABLE 4-15
US IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'MONOCHROME2' or 'PALETTE COLOR' Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'RGB', (Compression sets to JPEG Lossless) 'YBR_FULL' (Compression sets to RLE) 'YBR_FULL_422' (Compression sets to JPEG Lossy) 'YBR_RCT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossless) 'YBR ICT' (Compression sets to JPEG 2000 Lossy)
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: 'MONOCHROME2', 'RGB', 'PALETTE COLOR' 'YBR_FULL', 'YBR_FULL_422', 'YBR_RCT', 'YBR ICT'
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1	Enumerated value 000H, color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value RGB, YBR_RCT, YBR ICT or YBR_FULL_422. Enumerated value 001H, color by plane, if Photometric Interpretation element has value YBR_FULL.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Always 0000H = unsigned integer.
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1C	Export: Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065) if the image is multiframe IOD, Not used if the image is a single frame IOD.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Image Type	(0008,0008)	2	The first two values contain 'ORIGINAL/PRIMARY' or 'DERIVED/ PRIMARY'. Value 3 is the description of the type of application per the DICOM PS3.3-2008, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are: ABDOMINAL GYNECOLOGY OBSTETRICAL PEDIATRIC SMALL PARTS VASCULAR SCROTAL INTRACARDIAC Value 4 is a description of the mode per the DICOM PS3.3, section C.8.5.6.1.1; Supported enumerated values are sum of values in hexadecimal encoded, which based on: Value Meaning 0001 2D Imaging 0002 M- Mode 0004 CW Doppler 0008 PW Doppler 0010 Color Doppler 0020 Color M-Mode 0040 3D Rendering 0100 Color Power Mode Values 5 and 6 may be used for private data.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	1C	Set to 01 if image is compressed using JPEG Baseline or JPEG 2000 Lossy compression.
Ultrasound Color Data Present	(0028,0014)	3	Supported
Stage Name	(0008,2120)	3	Name of stage of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
Stage Number	(0008,2122)	3	Number of stage, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
View Name	(0008,2127)	3	Name of view of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
View Number	(0008,2128)	3	Number of view, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
Number of Event Timers	(0008,2129)	3	Not used
Event Elapsed Time(s)	(0008,2130)	3	Not used
Event Timer Name(s)	(0008,2132)	3	Not used
Anatomic Region Sequence	(0008,2218)	3	Not used
Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence	(0008,2228)	3	Not used
Transducer Position Sequence	(0008,2240)	3	Not used
Transducer Orientation Sequence	(0008,2244)	3	Not used
Trigger Time	(0018,1060)	3	Not used
Nominal Interval	(0018,1062)	3	Not used
Beat Rejection Flag	(0018,1080)	3	Not used
Low R-R Value	(0018,1081)	3	Not used
High R-R Value	(0018,1082)	3	Not used
Heart Rate	(0018,1088)	3	Set to heart rate
Output Power	(0018,5000)	3	Not used
Transducer Data	(0018,5010)	3	Not used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Transducer Type	(0018,6031)	3	Not used
Focus Depth	(0018,5012)	3	Not used
Preprocessing Function	(0018,5020)	3	Not used
Mechanical Index	(0018,5022)	3	Not used
Bone Thermal Index,	(0018,5024)	3	Not used
Cranial Thermal Index	(0018,5026)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue Thermal Index	(0018,5027)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue-focus Thermal Index	(0018,5028)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue-surface Thermal Index	(0018,5029)	3	Not used
Depth of Scan Field	(0018,5050)	3	Not used
Image Transformation Matrix	(0018,5210)	3	Not used
Image Translation Vector	(0018,5212)	3	Not used
Overlay Subtype	(60xx,0045)	3	Not used

5. ULTRASOUND MULTIFRAME (US MF) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Multi-frame Image IOD to represent the information included in US images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

5.2 - IOD Module Table

5.3 - IOD Module Definition

5.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM US Multi-Frame IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 5.2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM US Multi-Frame IOD.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

**TABLE 5-1
US MULTI-FRAME IOD MODULES**

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Patient	Patient	4.3.1.1
Study	General Study	4.3.2.1
	Patient Study	4.3.2.2
Series	General Series	4.3.3.1
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not used
	Synchronization	Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	4.3.4.1
Image	General Image	4.3.5.1
	Image Pixel	4.3.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	4.3.5.3
	Cine	5.3.1.1
	Multi-frame	5.3.1.2
	Palette Color Lookup Table	4.3.5.4
	US Region Calibration	4.3.7.1
	US Image	4.3.7.2
	Overlay Plane	Not used
	VOI LUT	4.3.5.5
	SOP Common	4.3.6.1

Curve	Not used
-------	----------

5.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the US Multi-Frame Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

5.3.1 Common Image Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Image IE.

5.3.1.1 Cine Module

**TABLE 5-2
CINE MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Frame Time	(0018,1063)	1C	Is set to the interframe time
Frame Time Vector	(0018,1065)	1C	Supported. Reading: Average value is set to interframe time
Start Trim	(0008,2142)	3	Supported
Stop Trim	(0008,2143)	3	Supported
Recommended Display Frame Rate	(0008,2144)	3	Supported
Cine Rate	(0018,0040)	3	Supported
Frame Delay	(0018,1066)	3	Supported
Effective Duration	(0018,0072)	3	Supported
Actual Frame Duration	(0018,1242)	3	Supported
Preferred Playback Sequencing	(0018,1244)	3	Supported

5.3.1.2 Multi-frame Module

**TABLE 5-3
MULTI-FRAME MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	1	Is set to the number of frames in image
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1	Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065)

6. SC INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM SC Image IOD to represent the information included in SC images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

6.2 - IOD Module Table

6.3 - IOD Module Definition

6.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM SC IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table Section 6.4-1 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM SC IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 6-1
SC IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Patient	Patient	4.3.1.1
Study	General Study	4.3.2.1
	Patient Study	4.3.2.2
Series	General Series	4.3.3.1
Equipment	General Equipment	4.3.4.1
	SC Equipment	6.3.1.1
Image	General Image	4.3.5.1
	Image Pixel	4.3.5.2
	SC Image	6.3.1.2
	Overlay Plane	Not used
	Modality LUT	Not used
	VOI LUT	4.3.5.5
	SOP Common	4.3.6.1

6.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the SC Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

6.3.1 SC Modules

This Section describes SC Equipment, and Image Modules. These Modules contain attributes that are specific to SC Image IOD.

6.3.1.1 SC Equipment Module

This Module describes equipment used to convert images into a DICOM format.

**TABLE 6-2
SC EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	1	Set to WSD
Modality	(0008,0060)	3	Defined Value "US" used. When reading SC all modalities are accepted
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	3	Defined Value "LOGIQ S7"
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	3	Implementation defined string "GE Healthcare"
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	(0018,1018)	3	Implementation defined string "LOGIQ S7"
Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	3	Is set to LOGIQ S7 software version
Video Image Format Acquired	(0018,1022)	3	Not used
Digital Image Format Acquired	(0018,1023)	3	Not used

6.3.1.2 SC Image Module

The table in this Section contains IOD attributes that describe SC images.

**TABLE 6-3
SC IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	3	Image capture date
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	3	Image capture time

7. SR INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD to represent results produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

Section 7.2- IOD Module Table

Section 7.3- IOD Module Definition

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value.

7.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into data sets.

Table 7-1 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

**TABLE 7-1
COMPREHENSIVE SR IMAGE IOD MODULES**

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Patient	Patient	4.3.1.1
	Specimen Identification	Not used
Study	General Study	4.3.2.1
	Patient Study	4.3.2.2
Series	SR Document Series	7.3.1
Equipment	General Equipment	4.3.4.1
Document	SR Document General	7.3.2
	SR Document Content	7.3.3
	SOP Common	4.3.6.1

7.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the Comprehensive SR Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

7.3.1 SR Document Series Module

TABLE 7-3.1
SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term "SR" used.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new exam within a study.
Series Date	(0020,0021)	3	Not used
Series Time	(0020,0031)	3	Not used
Series Description	(0020,103E)	3	Not used
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	2	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled. If not enable, sent as empty.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled. Not sent if not enable
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled. Not sent if not enable

7.3.2 SR Document General Module

TABLE 7-3.2
SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new SR document within a study.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	Defined Term "PARTIAL" used.
Completion Flag Description	(0040,A492)	3	Not used
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Defined Term "UNVERIFIED" used.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Date of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Time of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object.
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	1C	Not used
Predecessor Documents Sequence	(0040,A360)	1C	Not used.
Identical Documents Sequence	(0040,A525)	1C	Not used
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	Filled in if the exam is based on a Worklist entry
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Taken from Study Instance UID in General Study Module
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Sent as empty.
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Taken from Accession Number in General Study Module
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	2	Sent as empty.
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	2	Sent as empty.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	2	Sent as empty.

Performed Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,A372)	2	Sent as empty.
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1C	Sent as empty.
Pertinent Other Evidence Sequence	(0040,A385)	1C	Not used

7.3.3 SR Document Content Module

The SR Document Content Module is described in the following table

**TABLE 7-3.3
SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Observation DateTime	(0040,A032)	1C	Not used
Content Template Sequence	(0040,A504)	1C	Depending on application, see template Application Template ID Small Parts GEMS_US_0100 (99GEMS) Pediatrics GEMS_US_0100 (99GEMS) Urology GEMS_US_0100 (99GEMS) Vascular 5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR) Abdomen 5100 Vascular US Proc Rep (DCMR) OB 5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR) GYN 5000 OB-GYN US Proc Rep (DCMR) Cardiac 5200 Echocardiography Proc Rep (DCMR) For flagging images rejected with quality reasons: Template ID: 2010 - Key Object Selection (DCMR)
Value Type	(0040,A040)	1	CONTAINER
Continuity of Content	(0040,A050)	1C	SEPARATE
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	1C	Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title' (GEMS_US_0100) 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report' 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report' For flagging images which are rejected or deleted during direct store (in progress sending): (113001, DCM, 'Rejected for Quality Reasons')

Content Sequence	(0040,A730)	1C	Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title' 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report' 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report' For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'
> Relationship Type	(0040,A010)	1	Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title', 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report', 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report'. For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'
> Referenced Content Item Identifier	(0040,DB73)	1C	Not used
> <i>SR Document Content Module</i>			Depending on application, see template 'Ultrasound M&A document title', 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report', 'Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report' or 'Echocardiography Procedure Report'. For flagging images see 'Key Object Selection'

7.3.3.1 SR Document Content Descriptions

7.3.3.1.1 Content Template

LOGIQ S7 supports the following root Templates for SR SOP Instances created, processed, or displayed by LOGIQ S7.

**TABLE 7-3.4
SR ROOT TEMPLATES**

SOP Class	Template ID	Template Name	Use
Comprehensive SR	GEMS_US_0100	Ultrasound M&A document title	Create
Comprehensive SR	5000	OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	5100	Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report	Create
Comprehensive SR	5200	Echocardiography Procedure Report	Create
Key Object Selection Document	2010	Key Object Selection Document	Create

7.4 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES

If so configured, the product will send measurement raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GE_GROUP

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GE_GROUP.

7.5 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE CONTEXT GROUPS

Not applicable.

7.6 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES

LOGIQ S7 supports the Standard Extended and Private Templates defined in the following sections.

7.6.1 Standard Extended Templates

i. Usage and Extension of TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report

LOGIQ S7 supports the following template TID 5100 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are Vascular and Abdomen.

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125100, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		
	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (G301) GE Ultrasound User Defined Measurement	1-n	UC	When User creates user defined measurements via Measurement Configuration	

ii. TID 5101 Vascular Patient Characteristics

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		Units = DCID (7456) Units of Measure for Age
	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID (7455) Sex
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood	1	U		

				Pressure”)				
--	--	--	--	------------	--	--	--	--

iii. TID 5102 Vascular Procedure Summary Section

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, “Summary”)	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, “Comment”)	1	M		

iv. TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	1	M		
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	1	M		See Table vi GEU Applications and Extensions - \$SectionScope
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	1	MC	IFF Laterality is defined	See Table xi GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)	1	U		See Table viii GE Ultrasound modes.
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	1-n	M		See Table v TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		\$Measurement = \$AnatomyRatio

v. TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group (extended)

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	\$Anatomy GEU Parameters	1	M		See Table vi GEU Applications and Extensions – Anatomy GEU Parameter
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, “Topographical Modifier”)	1	U		See Table xi GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (125101, DCM, “Vessel Branch”)	1	UC	When user name vessel more specific	Vessel branch defined by user.
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, Anatomy Label)	1	UC	When user insert user defined study measurements	Text Value of Vessel Name or Folder
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		\$Measurement = See Table x. Vascular Base Measurement \$Derivation = See DCID (3627) Measurement Type

vi. GEU Applications and Extensions

Section Scope	Section Laterality	Anatomy	Anatomy Ratio	GEU Parameters Base Measurement Concept Name																													
DT (121070, DCM, 'Findings')	EV (G-C171, SRT, Finding Site')																																
(T-40501, SRT, 'Blood Vessel of Head')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)	DCID 12105 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels Or DCID 12106 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (Unilateral)		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ICA</td> <td>(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MCA</td> <td>(T-45600, SRT, 'Middle Cerebral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACA</td> <td>(T-45540, SRT, 'Anterior Cerebral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PCA</td> <td>(T-45900, SRT, 'Posterior Cerebral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PComA</td> <td>(T-45320, SRT, 'Posterior Communicating Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AComA</td> <td>(T-45530, SRT, 'Anterior Communicating Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BA</td> <td>(T-45800, SRT, 'Basilar Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERT</td> <td>(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	ICA	(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')	MCA	(T-45600, SRT, 'Middle Cerebral Artery')	ACA	(T-45540, SRT, 'Anterior Cerebral Artery')	PCA	(T-45900, SRT, 'Posterior Cerebral Artery')	PComA	(T-45320, SRT, 'Posterior Communicating Artery')	AComA	(T-45530, SRT, 'Anterior Communicating Artery')	BA	(T-45800, SRT, 'Basilar Artery')	VERT	(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')											
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																
ICA	(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')																																
MCA	(T-45600, SRT, 'Middle Cerebral Artery')																																
ACA	(T-45540, SRT, 'Anterior Cerebral Artery')																																
PCA	(T-45900, SRT, 'Posterior Cerebral Artery')																																
PComA	(T-45320, SRT, 'Posterior Communicating Artery')																																
AComA	(T-45530, SRT, 'Anterior Communicating Artery')																																
BA	(T-45800, SRT, 'Basilar Artery')																																
VERT	(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')																																
Table v.1 TCD Study Folder Code MAP																																	
(T-45005, SRT, 'Artery of neck')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.	DCID (12104) Extracranial Arteries	DCID (12123) Carotid Ratios	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERT</td> <td>(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CCA</td> <td>(T-45100, SRT, 'Common Carotid Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ICA</td> <td>(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BULB</td> <td>(T-45170, SRT, 'Carotid Bulb')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ECA</td> <td>(T-45200, SRT, 'External Carotid Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SUBC</td> <td>(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BIF</td> <td>(T-45160, SRT, 'Carotid Bifurcation')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STA</td> <td>(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Frontal Branch</td> <td>(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Frontal'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ParietalBranch</td> <td>(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Parietal'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-Stent</td> <td>(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stent</td> <td>(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post-Stent</td> <td>(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	VERT	(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')	CCA	(T-45100, SRT, 'Common Carotid Artery')	ICA	(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')	BULB	(T-45170, SRT, 'Carotid Bulb')	ECA	(T-45200, SRT, 'External Carotid Artery')	SUBC	(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian Artery')	BIF	(T-45160, SRT, 'Carotid Bifurcation')	STA	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery')	Frontal Branch	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Frontal'	ParietalBranch	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Parietal'	Pre-Stent	(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')	Stent	(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')	Post-Stent	(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')	
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																
VERT	(T-45700, SRT, 'Vertebral Artery')																																
CCA	(T-45100, SRT, 'Common Carotid Artery')																																
ICA	(T-45300, SRT, 'Internal Carotid Artery')																																
BULB	(T-45170, SRT, 'Carotid Bulb')																																
ECA	(T-45200, SRT, 'External Carotid Artery')																																
SUBC	(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian Artery')																																
BIF	(T-45160, SRT, 'Carotid Bifurcation')																																
STA	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery')																																
Frontal Branch	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Frontal'																																
ParietalBranch	(T-45270, SRT, 'Superficial Temporal Artery'); (125101, DCM, 'Vessel branch'): 'Parietal'																																
Pre-Stent	(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')																																
Stent	(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')																																
Post-Stent	(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')																																
Table v.2 Carotid Study FOLDER Code MAPS																																	

<p>(T-47040, SRT, 'Artery of Lower Extremity')</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</p>	<p>DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries</p>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ComIliac</td> <td>(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ExtIliac</td> <td>(T-46910, SRT, 'External Iliac Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ComFemoral</td> <td>(T-47400, SRT, 'Common Femoral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SupFemoral</td> <td>(T-47403, SRT, 'Superficial Femoral Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Popliteal</td> <td>(T-47500, SRT, 'Popliteal Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AntTibial</td> <td>(T-47700, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PostTibial</td> <td>(T-47600, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peroneal</td> <td>(T-47630, SRT, 'Peroneal Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DorsPedis</td> <td>(T-47741, SRT, 'Dorsalis Pedis Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DeepFemoral</td> <td>(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profunda</td> <td>(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pseudo</td> <td>(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVF</td> <td>(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Graft</td> <td>(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	ComIliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')	ExtIliac	(T-46910, SRT, 'External Iliac Artery')	ComFemoral	(T-47400, SRT, 'Common Femoral Artery')	SupFemoral	(T-47403, SRT, 'Superficial Femoral Artery')	Popliteal	(T-47500, SRT, 'Popliteal Artery')	AntTibial	(T-47700, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Artery')	PostTibial	(T-47600, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Artery')	Peroneal	(T-47630, SRT, 'Peroneal Artery')	DorsPedis	(T-47741, SRT, 'Dorsalis Pedis Artery')	DeepFemoral	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')	Profunda	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')	Pseudo	(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')	AVF	(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')	Graft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')		
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																			
ComIliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')																																			
ExtIliac	(T-46910, SRT, 'External Iliac Artery')																																			
ComFemoral	(T-47400, SRT, 'Common Femoral Artery')																																			
SupFemoral	(T-47403, SRT, 'Superficial Femoral Artery')																																			
Popliteal	(T-47500, SRT, 'Popliteal Artery')																																			
AntTibial	(T-47700, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Artery')																																			
PostTibial	(T-47600, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Artery')																																			
Peroneal	(T-47630, SRT, 'Peroneal Artery')																																			
DorsPedis	(T-47741, SRT, 'Dorsalis Pedis Artery')																																			
DeepFemoral	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')																																			
Profunda	(T-47440, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Artery')																																			
Pseudo	(M-32390, SRT, 'Pseudo Aneurysm')																																			
AVF	(M-39390, SRT, 'AV Fistula')																																			
Graft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')																																			
<p>Table V.3 LEA STUDY Folder CODE MAPS</p>																																				
<p>(T-49403, SRT, 'Vein of Lower Extremity')</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</p>	<p>DCID (12110) Lower Extremity of Veins</p>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Popliteal</td> <td>(T-49640, SRT, 'Popliteal Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LSaphenous</td> <td>(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AntTibial</td> <td>(T-49630, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PostTibial</td> <td>(T-49620, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Peroneal</td> <td>(T-49650, SRT, 'Peroneal Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profunda</td> <td>(T-49660, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gsaphenous</td> <td>(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GreatSaphThigh</td> <td>(R-10259, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GreatSaphCalf</td> <td>(R-1025A, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Calf')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GreatSaphKnee</td> <td>(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GreatSaphAnkle</td> <td>(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SaphPopJunc</td> <td>(T-4941A, SRT, 'Saphenopopliteal junction')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SmallSaphCalf</td> <td>(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/i finding side (T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SmallSaphAnkle</td> <td>(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/I finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SmallSaphCranial Ext</td> <td>(GEU-1004-45, GEU, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein Flows to Cranial Ext')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	Popliteal	(T-49640, SRT, 'Popliteal Vein')	LSaphenous	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein')	AntTibial	(T-49630, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Vein')	PostTibial	(T-49620, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Vein')	Peroneal	(T-49650, SRT, 'Peroneal Vein')	Profunda	(T-49660, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Vein')	Gsaphenous	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein')	GreatSaphThigh	(R-10259, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh')	GreatSaphCalf	(R-1025A, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Calf')	GreatSaphKnee	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')	GreatSaphAnkle	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')	SaphPopJunc	(T-4941A, SRT, 'Saphenopopliteal junction')	SmallSaphCalf	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/i finding side (T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')	SmallSaphAnkle	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/I finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')	SmallSaphCranial Ext	(GEU-1004-45, GEU, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein Flows to Cranial Ext')
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																			
Popliteal	(T-49640, SRT, 'Popliteal Vein')																																			
LSaphenous	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein')																																			
AntTibial	(T-49630, SRT, 'Anterior Tibial Vein')																																			
PostTibial	(T-49620, SRT, 'Posterior Tibial Vein')																																			
Peroneal	(T-49650, SRT, 'Peroneal Vein')																																			
Profunda	(T-49660, SRT, 'Profunda Femoris Vein')																																			
Gsaphenous	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein')																																			
GreatSaphThigh	(R-10259, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh')																																			
GreatSaphCalf	(R-1025A, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein of Calf')																																			
GreatSaphKnee	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')																																			
GreatSaphAnkle	(T-49530, SRT, 'Great Saphenous Vein') with finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')																																			
SaphPopJunc	(T-4941A, SRT, 'Saphenopopliteal junction')																																			
SmallSaphCalf	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/i finding side (T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')																																			
SmallSaphAnkle	(T-49550, SRT, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein') w/I finding side (T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')																																			
SmallSaphCranial Ext	(GEU-1004-45, GEU, 'Lesser Saphenous Vein Flows to Cranial Ext')																																			
<p>Table V.4 LEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS</p>																																				

<p>(T-47020, SRT, 'Artery of Upper Extremity')</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</p>	<p>DCID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries</p>		<p>Section Artery of Upper Extremity</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SUBC</td> <td>(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Axill</td> <td>(T-47100, SRT, 'Axillary artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BrachialA</td> <td>(T-47160, SRT, 'Brachial artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RadialA</td> <td>(T-47300, SRT, 'Radial artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UlnarA</td> <td>(T-47200, SRT, 'Ulnar artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Palmar</td> <td>(T-47340, SRT, 'Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Innominate</td> <td>(T-46010, SRT, 'Innominate Artery')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Table V.5 UEA Study Folder CODE MAPS</p>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	SUBC	(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian artery')	Axill	(T-47100, SRT, 'Axillary artery')	BrachialA	(T-47160, SRT, 'Brachial artery')	RadialA	(T-47300, SRT, 'Radial artery')	UlnarA	(T-47200, SRT, 'Ulnar artery')	Palmar	(T-47340, SRT, 'Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery')	Innominate	(T-46010, SRT, 'Innominate Artery')																						
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																									
SUBC	(T-46100, SRT, 'Subclavian artery')																																									
Axill	(T-47100, SRT, 'Axillary artery')																																									
BrachialA	(T-47160, SRT, 'Brachial artery')																																									
RadialA	(T-47300, SRT, 'Radial artery')																																									
UlnarA	(T-47200, SRT, 'Ulnar artery')																																									
Palmar	(T-47340, SRT, 'Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery')																																									
Innominate	(T-46010, SRT, 'Innominate Artery')																																									
<p>(T-49103, SRT, 'Vein of Upper Extremity')</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</p>	<p>DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins</p>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>JugularV</td> <td>(T-48170, SRT, 'Internal Jugular vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>InnoV</td> <td>(T-48620, SRT, 'Innominate vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SUBCV</td> <td>(T-48330, SRT, 'Subclavian vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AxillV</td> <td>(T-49110, SRT, 'Axillary vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CephV</td> <td>(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BasilV</td> <td>(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BracV</td> <td>(T-49350, SRT, 'Brachial vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>McubV</td> <td>(T-49250, SRT, 'Median Cubital vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RadialV</td> <td>(T-49340, SRT, 'Radial vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UlnarV</td> <td>(T-49330, SRT, 'Ulnar vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CephArm</td> <td>(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CephAntecub</td> <td>(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CephForearm</td> <td>(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CephWrist</td> <td>(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BasilicArm</td> <td>(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein') finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BasilicAntecub</td> <td>(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BasilicForearm</td> <td>(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BasilicWrist</td> <td>(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>TABLE V.6 UEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS</p>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	JugularV	(T-48170, SRT, 'Internal Jugular vein')	InnoV	(T-48620, SRT, 'Innominate vein')	SUBCV	(T-48330, SRT, 'Subclavian vein')	AxillV	(T-49110, SRT, 'Axillary vein')	CephV	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein')	BasilV	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein')	BracV	(T-49350, SRT, 'Brachial vein')	McubV	(T-49250, SRT, 'Median Cubital vein')	RadialV	(T-49340, SRT, 'Radial vein')	UlnarV	(T-49330, SRT, 'Ulnar vein')	CephArm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')	CephAntecub	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')	CephForearm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')	CephWrist	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')	BasilicArm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein') finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')	BasilicAntecub	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')	BasilicForearm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')	BasilicWrist	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																									
JugularV	(T-48170, SRT, 'Internal Jugular vein')																																									
InnoV	(T-48620, SRT, 'Innominate vein')																																									
SUBCV	(T-48330, SRT, 'Subclavian vein')																																									
AxillV	(T-49110, SRT, 'Axillary vein')																																									
CephV	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein')																																									
BasilV	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein')																																									
BracV	(T-49350, SRT, 'Brachial vein')																																									
McubV	(T-49250, SRT, 'Median Cubital vein')																																									
RadialV	(T-49340, SRT, 'Radial vein')																																									
UlnarV	(T-49330, SRT, 'Ulnar vein')																																									
CephArm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')																																									
CephAntecub	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')																																									
CephForearm	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')																																									
CephWrist	(T-49240, SRT, 'Cephalic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')																																									
BasilicArm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein') finding side (T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')																																									
BasilicAntecub	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')																																									
BasilicForearm	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')																																									
BasilicWrist	(T-48052, SRT, 'Basilic vein'); finding side (T-D8600, SRT, 'Wrist')																																									

<p>(T-71019, SRT, 'Vascular Structure of Kidney')</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right.</p>	<p>DCID(12115) Renal Vessels</p>	<p>DCID(12124) Renal Ratios</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MRenalA</td> <td>(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RenalV</td> <td>(T-48740, SRT, 'Renal Vein')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SegmentalA</td> <td>(T-46659, SRT, 'Segmental Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>InterlobarA</td> <td>(T-4667D, SRT, 'Interlobar Artery of Kidney')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ArcuateA</td> <td>(T-4668A, SRT, 'Arcuate Artery of the Kidney')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aorta</td> <td>(T-4200, SRT, 'Aorta')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renal Volume</td> <td>(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spleen</td> <td>(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAA</td> <td>(R-022CD, SRT, 'Aneurysm of Aortic Root')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bladder</td> <td>(T-74000, SRT, 'Bladder')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post Void</td> <td>(GEU-1004-62, 99GEMS, 'Post Bladder')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Iliac</td> <td>(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renal Length</td> <td>(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	MRenalA	(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')	RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, 'Renal Vein')	SegmentalA	(T-46659, SRT, 'Segmental Artery')	InterlobarA	(T-4667D, SRT, 'Interlobar Artery of Kidney')	ArcuateA	(T-4668A, SRT, 'Arcuate Artery of the Kidney')	Aorta	(T-4200, SRT, 'Aorta')	Renal Volume	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')	Spleen	(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')	AAA	(R-022CD, SRT, 'Aneurysm of Aortic Root')	Bladder	(T-74000, SRT, 'Bladder')	Post Void	(GEU-1004-62, 99GEMS, 'Post Bladder')	Iliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')	Renal Length	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')				
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																			
MRenalA	(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')																																			
RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, 'Renal Vein')																																			
SegmentalA	(T-46659, SRT, 'Segmental Artery')																																			
InterlobarA	(T-4667D, SRT, 'Interlobar Artery of Kidney')																																			
ArcuateA	(T-4668A, SRT, 'Arcuate Artery of the Kidney')																																			
Aorta	(T-4200, SRT, 'Aorta')																																			
Renal Volume	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')																																			
Spleen	(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')																																			
AAA	(R-022CD, SRT, 'Aneurysm of Aortic Root')																																			
Bladder	(T-74000, SRT, 'Bladder')																																			
Post Void	(GEU-1004-62, 99GEMS, 'Post Bladder')																																			
Iliac	(T-46710, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')																																			
Renal Length	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')																																			
<p>TABLE V.7-1. RENAL STUDY CODE MAPS</p>																																				
<p>(T-46002, SRT, 'Artery of Abdomen'),</p>	<p>(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)</p>	<p>DCID 12111 or (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)</p>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Aorta</td> <td>(T-42000, SRT, 'Aorta')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renal Length</td> <td>(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spleen</td> <td>(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Celiac</td> <td>(T-46400, SRT, 'Celiac Axis')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHA</td> <td>(T-46421, SRT, 'Common Hepatic Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Splenic A</td> <td>(T-46460, SRT, 'Splenic Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SMA</td> <td>(T-46510, SRT, 'Superior Mesenteric Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMA</td> <td>(T-46520, SRT, 'Inferior Mesenteric Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renal A</td> <td>(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIA</td> <td>(T-48720, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Table V.8-1 Abdomen Study CODE MaPs (Page 1)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Anatomy GEU parameter</th> <th>Code and Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gall Bladder</td> <td>(T-63000, SRT, 'Gall Bladder')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CBD</td> <td>(T-60610, SRT, 'Bile Duct')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liver</td> <td>(T-62002, SRT, 'Liver')</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pancreas</td> <td>(T-D4034, SRT, 'Pancreas')</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	Aorta	(T-42000, SRT, 'Aorta')	Renal Length	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')	Spleen	(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')	Celiac	(T-46400, SRT, 'Celiac Axis')	CHA	(T-46421, SRT, 'Common Hepatic Artery')	Splenic A	(T-46460, SRT, 'Splenic Artery')	SMA	(T-46510, SRT, 'Superior Mesenteric Artery')	IMA	(T-46520, SRT, 'Inferior Mesenteric Artery')	Renal A	(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')	CIA	(T-48720, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')	Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description	Gall Bladder	(T-63000, SRT, 'Gall Bladder')	CBD	(T-60610, SRT, 'Bile Duct')	Liver	(T-62002, SRT, 'Liver')	Pancreas	(T-D4034, SRT, 'Pancreas')
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																			
Aorta	(T-42000, SRT, 'Aorta')																																			
Renal Length	(T-71000, SRT, 'Kidney')																																			
Spleen	(T-C3000, SRT, 'Spleen')																																			
Celiac	(T-46400, SRT, 'Celiac Axis')																																			
CHA	(T-46421, SRT, 'Common Hepatic Artery')																																			
Splenic A	(T-46460, SRT, 'Splenic Artery')																																			
SMA	(T-46510, SRT, 'Superior Mesenteric Artery')																																			
IMA	(T-46520, SRT, 'Inferior Mesenteric Artery')																																			
Renal A	(T-46600, SRT, 'Renal Artery')																																			
CIA	(T-48720, SRT, 'Common Iliac Artery')																																			
Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description																																			
Gall Bladder	(T-63000, SRT, 'Gall Bladder')																																			
CBD	(T-60610, SRT, 'Bile Duct')																																			
Liver	(T-62002, SRT, 'Liver')																																			
Pancreas	(T-D4034, SRT, 'Pancreas')																																			
<p>TABLE V.8-2 ABDOMEN STUDY CODE MAPS (B-MODE)</p>																																				

(T-487A0, SRT, 'Vein of Abdomen)	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)	DCID 12113 or (12114) Abdominal Veins lateral (unilateral)		Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description				
				IVC	(T-48710, SRT, 'Inferior Vena Cava')				
				CIV	(T-48920, SRT, 'Common Iliac Vein')				
				IIV	(T-48940, SRT, 'Internal Iliac Vein')				
				EIV	(T-48930, SRT, 'External Iliac Vein')				
				MPV	(GEU-1004-65, 99GEMS, 'Main Branch of Portal Vein')				
				PortalVein	(T-48810, SRT, 'Portal Vein')				
				SMV	(T-48840, SRT, 'Superior Mesenteric Vein')				
				PortalV	(T-48810, SRT, 'Portal Vein')				
				SplenicV	(T-48890, SRT, 'Splenic Vein')				
				IMV	(T-48910, SRT, 'Inferior Mesenteric Vein')				
				HepaticV	(T-48720, SRT, 'Hepatic Vein')				
				IVC	(T-48710, SRT, 'Inferior Vena Cava')				
				TIPS	(G-036C, SRT, 'Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt')				
				RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, 'Renal Vein')				
				V – 9.2 Abdomen Vein Study Folder Code Maps					
				(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')	(G-A101, SRT, Left) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, Right) for Right. Or (G-A103, SRT, Unilateral)	DCID 12113 or (12114) Abdominal Veins lateral (unilateral)		Anatomy GEU parameter	Code and Description
Limb	(GEU-1004-46, 99GEMS, 'Limb')								
Inflow	(GEU-1004-63, 99GEMS, 'Inflow')								
Anast	(M-18200, SRT, 'Anastomosis')								
Outflow	(GEU-1004-44, 99GEMS, 'Outflow')								
Thigh	(T-D9100, SRT, 'Thigh')								
Knee	(T-D9200, SRT, 'Knee')								
Calf	(T-D9440, SRT, 'Calf of Leg')								
Ankle	(T-15750, SRT, 'Ankle')								
RunOff	(GEU-1004-43, 99GEMS, 'RunOff')								
VGraft	(T-D000F, SRT, 'Vascular Graft')								
Arm	(T-D8200, SRT, 'Arm')								
Ante Cub	(T-49215, SRT, 'Antecubital Vein')								
Forearm	(T-12402, SRT, 'Forearm')								
Wrist	(T-15460, SRT, 'Wrist joint')								
UserVessel	(GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy')								
Pre-Stent	(GEU-1004-71, 99GEMS, 'Pre-Stent')								
Stent	(A-25500, SRT, 'Stent')								
Post-Stent	(GEU-1004-72, 99GEMS, 'Post-Stent')								

vii. TID 300 Measurement (extended for Vascular)

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	\$Measurement	1	M		Units = \$Units

2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	EV(GEU-1005-5, 99GEMS, Measurement Label)	1	UC	When Measurement is created by user (User Defined)	Measurement Label created by User (\$Label)
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(GEU-1005-5, 99GEMS, Measurement Label)	1	UC	Only for AP or Trans	- AP (Anterior- Posterior, DCM, 122675) - Trans (Transverse, SRT, G-A117)
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(G-A1F8, SRT, 'Topographical modifier')	1	U		See Table viii GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(121401, DCM, 'Derivation')	1	U		\$Derivation
6	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(121404, DCM, 'Selection Status')	1	U		\$Selection Status

viii. GE Ultrasound Modes

GE Ultrasound Modes	Code Value
2D	(2D mode, SRT,G-03A2)
CF	(Doppler Color Flow, SRT,R-409E2)
PW	(Doppler Pulsed, SRT,R-409E4)
MM	(M mode, SRT,G-0394)
CW	(Doppler Continuous Wave, SRT,R-409E3)

ix. GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location

Side	Code Value
Rt	(Right, SRT,G-A100)
Lt	(Left, SRT,G-A101)

Note (*) when there is no Sidedness or Locations, the SR nodes are not populated

Vessel Location	Code Value
Prox	(Proximal, SRT,G-A118)
Mid	(Mid-longitudinal, SRT,G-A188)
Dist	(Distal, SRT,G-A119)

x. SR Mapping Table for Vascular Base Measurement Concept

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
PS	(11726-7, LN, 'Peak Systolic Velocity')
ED	(11653-3, LN, 'End Diastolic Velocity')
MD	(11665-7, LN, 'Minimum Diastolic Velocity')
Tamax	(11692-1, LN, 'Time averaged peak velocity')
PI	(12008-9, LN, 'Pulsatility Index')
RI	(12023-8, LN, 'Resistivity Index')

SD Ratio	(12144-2, LN, 'Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio')
DS Ratio	(122218, DCM, 'Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio')
Accel	(20167-3, LN, 'Acceleration Index')
AT	(20168-1, LN, 'Acceleration Time')
TAMEAN	(20352-1, LN, 'Time averaged mean velocity')
VOLFLOW	(33878-0, LN, 'Volume flow')
ICACCA Ratio (PS)	(33868-1, LN, 'ICA/CCA velocity')
HR (Heart Rate)	(8867-4, LN, 'Heart Rate')
RAR	(33869-9, LN, 'Renal Artery/Aorta velocity Ratio')

Table viii.1 PWD-Mode MEASUREMENTS

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
DiamStenD1/D2	(G-0364, SRT, 'Vessel Lumen Diameter')
AreaStenA1/A2	(G-0366, SRT, 'Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area')
StenosisD	(R-101BB, SRT, 'Lumen Diameter Stenosis')
StenosisA	(R-101BA, SRT, 'Lumen Area Stenosis')
AP	(M-02550, SRT, 'Diameter') with Measurement Labels (122675, DCM, 'Anterior-Posterior')
Trans	(M-02550, SRT, 'Diameter') with Measurement Labels (G-A117, SRT, 'Transverse')
Volume	(G-D705, SRT, 'Volume')
Angle	(GEU-1004-18, 99GEMS, 'Angle')
Ellipse	(125226, DCM, 'Single Plane Ellipse')
Area	(121056, DCM, 'Area Outline')
SplenicJPNL	(GEU-1004-56, 99GEMS, 'Splenic D1')
SplenicJPNH	(GEU-1004-57, 99GEMS, 'Splenic D2')
SplenicIndexJPN	(GEU-1004-58, 99GEMS, 'Splenic Index-JP')
IMT Ant Avg	(GEU-1005-20, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Average')
IMT Ant Max	(GEU-1005-21, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Max')
IMT Ant Min	(GEU-1005-22, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Min')
IMT Ant SD	(GEU-1005-23, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior SD')
IMT Ant nMeas	(GEU-1005-24, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior nMeas')
IMT Ant Dist	(GEU-1005-25, 99GEMS, 'IMT Anterior Dist')
IMT Post Avg	(GEU-1005-26, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Average')
IMT Post Max	(GEU-1005-27, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Max')
IMT Post Min	(GEU-1005-28, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Min')
IMT Post SD	(GEU-1005-29, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior SD')
IMT Post nMeas	(GEU-1005-30, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior nMeas')
IMT Post Dist	(GEU-1005-31, 99GEMS, 'IMT Posterior Dist')

Table viii.2 Vascular B- MODE Measurements

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name
SpleenDistL, SpleenDistH, SpleenDistW, SpeenVolume	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, SRT, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) inside (T-C3000, SRT, Spleen) container
RenalDistL, RenalDistH, RenalDistW, RenalVolume	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, SRT, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) inside (T-71000, SRT, Kidney) container
BladderL, BladderH, BladderW, BladderVolume	Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Height, SRT, 121207), (Width, SRT, G-A220), (Volume, SRT, G-D705) Inside (T-74000, SRT, Bladder) container

LiverL, LiverW	(Length, SRT,G-A22A), (Width, SRT, G-A220) Inside (T-62002, SRT, Liver) container
CBDporta, CBDpanc	(GEU-1004-67, 99GEMS, CBD Porta), (GEU-1004-68, 99GEMS, CBD Panc)
CDB	(Length, SRT,G-A22A) inside (T-60610, SRT, Bile Duct)
PancHead, PancBody, PancDuct	(GEU-1004-59, 99GEMS, Pancreas Head), (GEU-1004-60, 99GEMS, Pancreas Body), (GEU-1004-61, 99GEMS, Pancreas Duct)
AAAL	(Length, SRT,G-A22A) inside (R-022CD, SRT, Aneurysm of Aortic Root)
GBW	(GEU-1004-38,99GEMS, Gall Bladder Wall)
AortaProxAP, AoProxTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior,DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550) with Measurement Label (Transverse ,DCM, 122675) inside (T-4200, SRT, Aorta) with (Proximal, SRT,G-A118) as Topographical Modifier
AortaMidAP, AoMidTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior,DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550) with Measurement Label (Transverse ,DCM, 122675) inside (T-4200, SRT, Aorta) with (Mid-longitudinal, SRT,G-A188) as Topographical Modifier
AortaDistAP, AoDistTrans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior,DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550) with Measurement Label (Transverse ,DCM, 122675) inside (T-4200, SRT, Aorta) with (Distal, SRT,G-A119) as Topographical Modifier
Iliac AP, Iliac Trans	AP = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550), with Measurement Label (Anterior-Posterior,DCM, 122675), Trans = (Diameter,SRT, M-02550) with Measurement Label (Transverse, DCM, 122675) inside (T-46710, SRT, Common Iliac Artery)

Table viii.3 Abdomen B- MODE Measurements

xi. TID G301 GE Ultrasound User Defined Measurement - Type: Extensible

The General Ultrasound User Defined Measurement Template provides a CONTAINER with a structure for reporting user-defined measurements and calculations.

The difference between this from TID 5103, TID 300 or 1414 for general measurement is the template uses labels that specified by users at configuration time rather assigning specific codes to the individual measurements.

Note: In practice, to assign specific codes to user defined measurements are impractical and cumbersome since the system/organization has to maintain database/map of codes and labels with public/private code designator schemes.

	NL	Relation with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, 'Findings')	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, 'Laterality')	1	MC	IFF anatomy has laterality	DCID (244) Laterality
3	>	HAS CONCEPT	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, 'Image Mode')	1	M		See Table viii. GE Ultrasound modes

4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CONTAINER	EV (GEU-1005-6, 99GEMS, 'User Vessel Anatomy') or (GEU-1005-9, 99GEMS, 'General Anatomy')	1	MC	IFF there exists user defined measurements	Note: User Vessel Anatomy mainly used to defined vessels and using Insert Study/Vessel template. General Anatomy mainly used in PWD and B-Mode and when user added individual folders and measurements.
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	DT (GEU-1005-7, 99GEMS, 'Anatomy Label')	1	MC	IFF The container uses Finding as Concept Name	Labels from user which defined at configuration
6	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, Topographical modifier)	1	MC	IFF topographical defined	See table ix. GEU Vascular Vessel Location or DCID (12116) Vessel Segment Modifiers.
7	>>	CONTAIN	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement – see vii.	1-n	M		\$Measurement = When 'Add Folder' insert study measurements by pre- populated study – Please refer to section v. Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group. When individually added 'Add Measurement' please refer to DCID (G5001) GE Defined Measurements since new measurement codes are determined by its measurement units \$Units = DCID (82) Units of Measurement \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type \$Selection = DCID (224) Selection Method \$Label = Measurement Label created by User

xii. Context ID G5001 GE Ultrasound Defined Measurement List

distance-cm	cm	(Distance, DCM, 121206)
distance-mm	mm	(Distance, DCM, 121206)
volume-cm3	cm3	(Volume, SNM3, G-D705)
volume-mm3	mm3	(Volume, SNM3, G-D705)

frequency	kHz	(Frequency, SRT, R-407E7)
frequency-h	Hz	(Frequency, SRT, R-407E7)
area-cm2	cm2	(Area, SRT, G-A166)
area-mm2	mm2	(Area, SRT, G-A166)
time-s	s	(Time, GEU, GEU-1004-22)
time-ms	ms	(Time, GEU, GEU-1004-22)
time-min	min	(Time, GEU, GEU-1004-22)
volume-flow	ml/min	(Volume Flow, LN, 33878-0)
acceleration-index	cm/s2	(Acceleration Index, LN, 20167-3)
calculated-value	no-unit	(Calculated Value, GEU, GEU-1004-7)
angle	deg	(Angle, GEU, GEU-1004-18)
velocity	cm/s2	(Velocity, GEU, GEU-1004-21)
volume-gram	g	(Volume, SNM3, G-D705)
volume-ml	ml	(Volume, SNM3, G-D705)
velocity	cm/s	(Velocity, GEU, GEU-1004-21)
weekday	WeekDay	(WeekDay, GEU, GEU-1004-6)
date	Date	(Date, GEU, GEU-1004-5)
percent	%	(Percent, GEU, GEU-1004-4)
diameter-cm-m2	cm/m2	(Diameter, GEU, GEU-1004-39)
volume-index	ml/m2	(Volume Index, GEU, GEU-1004-40)
volume-flow-ml	ml/s	(Volume Flow, LN, 33878-0)
volume-flow-l	l/s	(Volume Flow, LN, 33878-0)
volume-flow-l-min	l/minm2	(Volume Flow, LN, 33878-0)
mass-flux	g/m2	(Mass Flux, GEU, GEU-1004-42)

xiii. Usage of TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

LOGIQ S7 supports the following template TID 5000 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are OB and GYN.

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125000, DCM, 'OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report')	1	M		
	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5001) Patient Characteristics	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5002) OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5004) Fetal Biometry Ratio Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5005) Fetal Biometry Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5006) Long Bones Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5007) Fetal Cranium Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5009) Fetal Biophysical Profile	1-n	U		

	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	Section DTID (5011) Early Gestation Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5010) Amniotic Sac Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5015) Pelvis and Uterus Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5012) Ovaries Section	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013) Follicies Section	1-n	U		\$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, 'Left') \$Number = EV (11879-4, LN, 'Number of follicles in left ovary')

xiv. TID 5001 OB-GYN Patient Characteristics

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition / Notes
1			CONTAINER	EV (12118, DCM, 'Patient Characteristics')		M	
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, 'Comment')	1	U	
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, 'Patient Height')	1	U	
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11996-6, LN, 'Gravida')	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11977-6, LN, 'Para')	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11612-9, LN, 'Aborta')	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (33065-4, LN, 'Ectopic Pregnancies')	1	U	See GEU SR Mapping Table xvi

xv. GEU SR Mapping Table for Patient Characteristics:

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Gravida	(11996-6, LN, 'Gravida')
Para	(11977-6, LN, 'Para')
Abortion	(11612-9, LN, 'Aborta')
Ectopic	(33065-4, LN, 'Ectopic Pregnancies')

xvi. TID 5002 OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT(121111, DCM, 'Summary')	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	DATE	DCID (12003) OB-GYN Dates	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		\$Measurement=BCID (12018) OB-GYN Summary
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, 'Comment')	1-n	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	BTID (5003) OB-GYN Fetus Summary	1-n	UC	No more than 1 inclusion	

							per fetus	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--

xvii. Usage of TID 5003 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125008, DCM, 'Fetus Summary')	1	M		
	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1008) Subject Context, Fetus	1	MC	To describe n fetus, invokes this template n times	

xviii. GEU Parameters Map from TID 5009 Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/Biophysical/movement	(11631-9, LN, 'Gross Body Movement')
OB/Biophysical/tone	(11635-0, LN, 'Fetal Tone')
OB/Biophysical/breathing	(11632-7, LN, 'Fetal Breathing')
OB/Biophysical/fluid	(11630-1, LN, 'Amniotic Fluid Volume')
OB/Biophysical/reactiveNst	(11635-5, LN, 'Fetal Heart Reactivity')
OB/Biophysical/score	(11634-3, LN, 'Biophysical Profile Sum Score')

xix. GEU Parameters Map from Context ID 12019 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/CUA	(11888-5, LN, Composite Ultrasound Age)
EFW(AC,BPD)	(11727-5, LN, 'Estimated Weight')

xx. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12011 Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Gyn/2D/UtL	(11842-2, LN, Uterus Length)
Gyn/2D/UtH	(11859-6, LN, Uterus Height)
Gyn/2D/UtW	(11865-3, LN, Uterus Width)
Gyn/2D/UtVolume	(33192-6, LN, Uterus Volume)
Gyn/2D/Endo	(12145-9, LN, 'Endometrium Thickness')
Ob/2D/OvL with Side=Rt	(11841-4, LN, 'Right Ovary Length')
Ob/2D/OvH with Side=Rt	(11858-8, LN, 'Right Ovary Height')
Ob/2D/OvW with Side=Rt	(11830-7, LN, 'Right Ovary Width')
Ob/2D/OvVolume with Side=Rt	(12165-7, LN, 'Right Ovary Volume')
Ob/2D/OvL with Side=Lt	(11840-6, LN, 'Left Ovary Length')
Ob/2D/OvH with Side=Lt	(11857-0, LN, 'Left Ovary Height')
Ob/2D/OvW with Side=Lt	(11829-9, LN, 'Left Ovary Width')
Ob/2D/OvVolume with Side=Lt	(12164-0, LN, 'Left Ovary Volume')
Gyn/2D/OvFoVolume/Volume	(G-D705, SRT, 'Volume')

xxi. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12005 Fetal Biometry Measurements

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
BPD	(11820-8, LN, 'Biparietal Diameter')

AC	(11979-2, LN, 'Abdominal Circumference')
OFD	(11851-3, LN, 'Occipital-Frontal Diameter')
FL	(11963-6, LN, 'Femur Length')
HC	(11984-2, LN, 'Head Circumference')
TAD	(11862-0, LN, 'Transverse Abdominal Diameter')
TCD	(11863-8, LN, 'Trans Cerebellar Diameter')
TTD	(11864-6, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter')
Ft	(11965-1, LN, 'Foot length')
FTA	(33068-8, LN, 'Thoracic Area')
APTD	(11819-0, LN, 'Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter')

xxii. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12004 Fetal Biometry Ratios

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Ratio HC/AC	(11947-9, LN, 'HC/AC')
Ratio FL/BPD	(11872-9, LN, 'FL/BPD')
Ratio FL/AC	(11871-1, LN, 'FL/AC')
Ratio FL/HC	(11873-7, LN, 'FL/HC')
CI	(11823-2, LN, 'Cephalic Index')

xxiii. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12005 Fetal Long Bones Measurement

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
TCD	(11863-8, LN, 'Trans Cerebellar Diameter')
OOD	(11629-3, LN, 'Outer Orbital Diameter')
IOD	(33070-4, LN, 'Inner Orbital Diameter')
LV	(12171-5, LN, 'Lateral Ventricular width')
NT	(33069-6, LN, 'Nuchal Translucency')
FL	(11963-6, LN, 'Femur Length')
HL	(11966-9, LN, 'Humerus length')
ULNA	(11969-3, LN, 'Ulna length')
TIB	(11968-5, LN, 'Tibia length')
FIB	(11964-4, LN, 'Fibula length')
Radius	(11967-7, LN, 'Radius length')
CLA	(11962-8, LN, 'Clavicle length')

xxiv. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12013 Gestational Age Equations and Tables

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
Campbell/Ratio HC/AC-Min	(33182-7, LN, 'HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977')
OB/Campbell/Ratio HC/AC-Max	(33182-7, LN, 'HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977')
OB/Jeanty/BPD-GP	(33153-8, LN, 'BPD by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/HC-GP	(33175-1, LN, 'HC by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/FL-GP	(33168-6, LN, 'FL by GA, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Hadlock/BPD-GP	(33198-3, LN, 'BPD by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/AC-GP	(33146-2, LN, 'AC by GA, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/HC-GP	(33173-6, LN, 'HC by GA, Hadlock 1984')

OB/Hadlock/FL-GP	(33166-0, LN, 'FL by GA, Hadlock 1984')
ASUM/BPD-GA	(33079-5, LN, 'BPD, ASUM 1989')
ASUM/CRL-GA	(33089-4, LN, 'CRL, ASUM 1991')
ASUM/AC-GA	(33072-0, LN, 'AC, ASUM 2000')
ASUM2000/BPD-GA	(33079-5, LN, 'BPD, ASUM 1989')
Eriksen/TAD-GA	(33128-0, LN, 'TAD, Eriksen 1985')
OB/Goldstein/TCD-GA	(33133-0, LN, 'TCD, Goldstein 1987')
OB/Hohler/FL-GA	(11922-2, LN, 'FL, Hohler 1982')
OB/Jeanty/CRL-GA	(33092-8, LN, 'CRL, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/BPD-GA	(33539-8, LN, 'BPD, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/AC-GA	(33537-2, LN, 'AC, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/HC-GA	(33113-2, LN, 'HC, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/FL-GA	(33099-3, LN, 'FL, Jeanty 1982')
OB/Jeanty/ULNA-GA	(11944-6, LN, 'Ulna, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/HL-GA	(11936-2, LN, 'Humerus, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/TIB-GA	(11941-2, LN, 'Tibia, Jeanty 1984')
OB/Jeanty/FIB-GA	(33097-7, LN, 'Fibula, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Jeanty/Radius-GA	(33126-4, LN, 'Radius, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Merz/BPD-GA	(33081-1, LN, 'BPD, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/AC-GA	(33075-3, LN, 'AC, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/HC-GA	(33115-7, LN, 'HC Merz, 1988')
OB/Merz/FL-GA	(33542-2, LN, 'FL, Merz 1988')
OB/Hadlock/BPD-GA	(11902-4, LN, 'BPD, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/AC-GA	(11892-7, LN, 'AC, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/HC-GA	(11932-1, LN, 'HC, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/FL-GA	(11920-6, LN, 'FL, Hadlock 1984')
OB/Hadlock/CRL-GA	(11910-7, LN, 'CRL, Hadlock 1992')
OB/Hansmann/GS-GA	(33105-8, LN, 'GS, Hansmann 1979')
OB/Hansmann/BPD-GA	(11903-2, LN, 'BPD, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/CRL-GA	(11911-5, LN, 'CRL, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/OFD-GA	(33544-8, LN, 'OFD, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/HC-GA	(33112-4, LN, 'HC, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/TAD-GA	(33129-8, LN, 'TAD Hansmann, 1979')
OB/Hansmann/ThD-GA	(33136-3, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/FL-GA	(11921-4, LN, 'FL, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hansmann/AC-GA	(33073-8, LN, 'AC, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Hellman/GS-GA	(11928-9, LN, 'GS, Hellman 1969')
OB/Rempen/GS-GA	(11929-7, LN, 'GS, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/CRL-GA	(33094-4, LN, 'CRL, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/BPD-GA	(33083-7, LN, 'BPD, Rempen 1991')
OB/Hill/TCD-GA	(33134-8, LN, 'TCD, Hill 1990')
OB/Mercer/Ft-GA	(11926-3, LN, 'Foot Length, Mercer 1987')

OB/Kurtz/BPD-GA	(11906-5, LN, 'BPD, Kurtz 1980')
OB/Nelson/CRL-GA	(11913-1, LN, 'CRL, Nelson 1981')
OB/Robinson/CRL-GA	(11914-9, LN, 'CRL, Robinson 1975')
OB/Mayden/OOD-GA	(33124-9, LN, 'OOD, Mayden, 1982')
OB/Mayden/IOD-GA	(33122-3, LN, 'IOD, Mayden 1982')
OB/Yarkoni/CLA-GA	(33088-6, LN, 'Clavical length, Yarkoni 1985')
OB/Osaka/CRL-GA	(33093-6, LN, 'CRL, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/BPD-GA	(33082-9, LN, 'BPD, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/FL-GA	(33101-7, LN, 'FL, Osaka 1989')
OB/Osaka/HL-GA	(33117-3, LN, 'Humerus Length, Osaka 1989')
OB/Tokyo/GS-GA	(33108-2, LN, 'GS, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/CRL-GA	(33096-9, LN, 'CRL, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/BPD-GA	(33085-2, LN, 'BPD, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Tokyo/FL-GA	(33103-3, LN, 'FL, Tokyo 1986')
OB/Shinozuka/BPD-GA	(33084-5, LN, 'BPD, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/AC-GA	(33076-1, LN, 'AC, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/FL-GA	(33102-5, LN, 'FL, Shinozuka 1996')
OB/Shinozuka/CRL-GA	(33095-1, LN, 'CRL, Shinozuka 1996')

xxv. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12009 Early Gestation Biometry

Name of GEU parameter	Standard Concept Name
CRL	(11957-8, LN, 'Crown Rump Length')
GS	(11850-5, LN, 'Gestational Sac Diameter')
NT	(33069-6, LN, 'Nuchal Translucency')

xxvi. GEU Parameter Map from Context ID 12008 OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

Name of GEU parameter	Measurement Concept Name
AFI1	(11624-4, LN, 'First Quadrant Diameter')
AFI2	(11626-9, LN, 'Second Quadrant Diameter')
AFI3	(11625-1, LN, 'Third Quadrant Diameter')
AFI4	(11623-6, LN, 'Fourth Quadrant Diameter')
AFI Sum	(11627-7, LN, 'Amniotic Fluid Index')

xxvii. GEU Parameters Map to Context ID 226 Population Statistical Descriptors

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
OB/ASUM/BPD-Min OB/ASUM/AC-Min OB/ASUM2000/BPD-Min OB/ASUM2000/AC-Min OB/Hadlock/HC-Min OB/Hadlock/FL-Min OB/Hadlock/BPD-Min OB/Hadlock/AC-Min OB/Hansmann/BPD-Min OB/Hansmann/CRL-Min OB/Hansmann/OFD-Min OB/Hansmann/ThD-Min	(R-00388, SRT, '2 Sigma Lower Value of population')

<p>OB/Hansmann/FL-Min OB/Hansmann/HC-Min OB/Mercer/Ft-Min OB/Rempen/GS-Min OB/Rempen/CRL-Min</p>	
<p>OB/ASUM/BPD-Max OB/ASUM/AC-Max OB/ASUM2000/BPD-Max OB/ASUM2000/AC-Max OB/Hadlock/HC-Max OB/Hadlock/FL-Max OB/Hadlock/BPD-Max OB/Hadlock/AC-Max OB/Hansmann/BPD-Max OB/Hansmann/CRL-Max OB/Hansmann/OFD-Max OB/Hansmann/ThD-Max OB/Hansmann/FL-Max OB/Hansmann/HC-Max OB/Mercer/Ft-Max OB/Rempen/GS-Max OB/Rempen/CRL-Max</p>	<p>(R-00387, SRT, '2 Sigma Upper Value of population')</p>
<p>OB/Eriksen/TAD-Min OB/Jeanty/AC-Min OB/Jeanty/CRL-Min OB/Hadlock/CRL-Min OB/Hansmann/TAD-Min OB/Hansmann/AC-Min OB/Hellman/GS-Min OB/Hill/TCD-Min OB/Kurtz/BPD-Min OB/Robinson/CRL-Min</p>	<p>(R-00347, SRT, '1 Sigma Lower Value of population')</p>
<p>OB/Eriksen/TAD-Max OB/Jeanty/AC-Max OB/Jeanty/CRL-Max OB/Hadlock/CRL-Max OB/Hansmann/TAD-Max OB/Hansmann/AC-Max OB/Hellman/GS-Max OB/Hill/TCD-Max OB/Kurtz/BPD-Max OB/Robinson/CRL-Max</p>	<p>(R-00346, SRT, '1 Sigma Upper Value of population')</p>
<p>OB/Jeanty/BPD-Min OB/Jeanty/HC-Min OB/Jeanty/FL-Min OB/Jeanty/ULNA-Min OB/Jeanty/HL-Min OB/Jeanty/TIB-Min OB/Merz/BPD-Min OB/Merz/AC-Min OB/Merz/HC-Min OB/Merz/FL-Min</p>	<p>(R-00397, SRT, '5th Percentile Value of population')</p>
<p>OB/Jeanty/BPD-Max OB/Jeanty/HC-Max OB/Jeanty/FL-Max OB/Jeanty/ULNA-Max OB/Jeanty/HL-Max OB/Jeanty/TIB-Max OB/Merz/BPD-Max</p>	<p>(R-00337, SRT, '95th Percentile Value of population')</p>

OB/Merz/AC-Max OB/Merz/HC-Max OB/Merz/FL-Max	
--	--

xxviii. GEU Parameters Map to Context ID 12015 Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

OB/Jeanty/FIB-GP	(33164-5, LN, 'Fibula by GA, Jeanty 1983')
OB/Jeanty/Radius-GP	(33180-1, LN, 'OB/Jeanty/Radius-GP')
OB/Merz/BPD-GP	(33154-6, LN, 'BPD by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/AC-GP	(33148-8, LN, 'AC by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/HC-GP	(33176-9, LN, 'HC by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Merz/FL-GP	(33169-4, LN, 'FL by GA, Merz 1988')
OB/Hansmann/TTD-GA	(33136-3, LN, 'Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985')
OB/Rempen/GS-GP	(33171-0, LN, 'GS by GA, Rempen 1991')
OB/Rempen/CRL-GP	(33160-3, LN, 'CRL by GA, Rempen1991')
OB/Rempen/BPD-GP	(33155-3, LN, 'BPD by GA, Rempen 1991')
OB/ASUM2000/OFD-GA	(33119-9, LN, 'OFD, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/CRL-GA	(33090-2, LN, 'CRL, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/HC-GA	(33109-0, LN, 'HC, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/AC-GA	(33072-0, LN, 'AC, ASUM 2000')
OB/ASUM2000/HL-GA	(33116-5, LN, 'Humerus Length, ASUM 2000')

xxix. Context ID 3627 Extended Measurement Types

GEU parameter attribute	Concept Modifier or Has Properties
Aver	(121401, DCM, 'Derivation') = (R-00317, SRT, 'Mean')
Max	(121401, DCM, 'Derivation') = (G-A437, SRT, 'Maximum')
Min	(121401, DCM, 'Derivation') = (R-404FB, SRT, 'Minimum')
Last	(121404, DCM, 'Selection Status') = (121411, DCM, 'Most recent value chosen')
'C'	(121401, DCM, 'Derivation') = (121428, DCM, 'Calculated')

xxx. Miscellaneous GEU Parameters Map to SR Coding Standards

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name
GA	(18185-9, LN, Gestational Age)
GP	(125012, DCM, Growth Percentile Rank)
OOR	(114009, DCM, Value out of range)
Side=Rt	(G-A100, SRT, Right)
Side=Lt	(G-A101, SRT, Left)

xxxi. Usage of TID 5200 Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report

LOGIQ S7 supports the template TID 5200 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected is Cardiography. See the supplement 72 - Echocardiography Procedure Reports for refer sub templates in Part 16 Structured Reporting Templates.

TID 5200 – Echocardiography Procedure Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125200, DCM, “Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report”)	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5201) Echocardiography Patient Characteristics	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(111028, DCM, “Image Library”)	1	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, “Left Ventricle”) \$MeasType = DCID (12200) Echocardiography Left Ventricle
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32500, SRT, “Right Ventricle”) \$MeasType = DCID (12204) Echocardiography Right Ventricle
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32300, SRT, “Left Atrium”) \$MeasType = DCID (12205) Echocardiography Left Atrium
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32200, SRT, “Right Atrium”) \$MeasType = DCID (12206) Echocardiography Right Atrium
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35400, SRT, “Aortic Valve”) \$MeasType = DCID (12211) Echocardiography Aortic Valve
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35300, SRT, “Mitral Valve”) \$MeasType = DCID (12207) Echocardiography Mitral Valve
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35200, SRT, “Pulmonic Valve”) \$MeasType = DCID (12209) Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35100, SRT, “Tricuspid Valve”) \$MeasType = DCID (12208) Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-42000, SRT, “Aorta”) \$MeasType= DCID (12212) Echocardiography Aorta
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-44000, SRT, “Pulmonary artery”) \$MeasType DCID (12210) = Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48600, SRT, “Vena Cava”) \$MeasType = DCID (12215) Echocardiography Vena Cavae
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48581, SRT, “Pulmonary Venous Structure”) \$MeasType = DCID (12214) Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (P5-30031, SRT, “Cardiac Shunt Study”) \$MeasType = DCID (12217) Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (D4-30000, SRT, "Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System") \$MeasType = DCID (12218) Echocardiography Congenital
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5204) Wall Motion Analysis	1-n	U		

xxxii. TID 5201 Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	1	U		Units = DCID (7456) Units of Measure for Age
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID (7455) Sex
4		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
5		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	1	M		
7	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8248-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	1	U		BCID (3663) Body Surface Area Equations

xxxiii. TID 5202 ECHO SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		\$SectionSubject
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	1-n	M		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	UC	IFF measurements are grouped by image mode	BCID (12224) Ultrasound Image Modes
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1	UC	IF Row 4 is not present	
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5203) Echo Measurement	1-n	M		\$Measurement = \$MeasType \$Method=CID (12227) Echocardiography Measurement Method

xxxiv. TID 5203 Echo Measurement

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1	M		\$Measurement = \$Measurement \$Method = \$Method \$TargetSite = BCID (12236) Echo Anatomic Sites \$TargetSiteMod = BCID (12237) Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C048, SRT, "Flow Direction")	1	U		BCID (12221) Flow Direction
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID (12234) Respiration State
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	1	U		DCID (12233) Cardiac Phase
5	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	1	U		DCID (12224) Ultrasound Image Modes
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, "Image View")	1	U		BCID (12226) Echocardiography Image View

xxxv. TID 5204 - Wall Motion Analysis

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")		M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121058, DCM, "Procedure reported")	1	M		DT (P5-B3121, SRT, "Echocardiography for Determining Ventricular Contraction")
3	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (LN, 18139-6, "Stage")	1	U		CID (12002) Ultrasound Protocol Stage Types
4	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	EV (125201, DCM, "Illustration of Finding")	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (LN, 18118-0, "LV Wall Motion Segmental Findings")	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (125202, DCM, "LV Wall Motion Score Index")	1	U		
7	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-E048, SRT, "Assessment Scale")	1	M		CID (12238) Wall Motion Scoring Scheme
8	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	1	UC	IF observer specifies a score	
10	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		DT (T-D0772, SRT, "Myocardial Wall")
11	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (LN, 18179-2, "Wall Segment")	1-n	M		BCID (3717) Myocardial Wall Segments
12	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (F-32050, SRT, "Cardiac Wall Motion")	1	MC	IF row 13 is absent	DCID (3703) Wall Motion
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C504, SRT, "Associated Morphology")	1	MC	IF row 12 is absent	DCID (3704) Myocardium Wall Morphology Findings
14	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DT (G-C1E3, SRT, "Score")	1	U		

xxxvi. GEU SR Mapping Table for “Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report”

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
CO(A-L)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

CO(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)_03	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)_03	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)_03	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)_03	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)_03	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)_03	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)_03	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
2D/LA	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

2D/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle PosteriorWall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/%IVS Thck	(18054-7, LN, "Interventricular Septum % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

2D/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")

2D/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/SAX/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/LVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/EDV(A-L)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EDV(MOD)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

2D/ESV(A-L)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/ESV(MOD)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/EF(A-L)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SV(A-L)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SI(A-L)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EF(MOD)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SV(MOD)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SI(MOD)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAd(A4C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

LVEDV(MOD A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVA(A4C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVESV(A-L A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

SI(MOD A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAd(A2C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAAs(A2C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVESV(A-L A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

CO(A-L A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAd(LAX)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")
LVEDV(A-L LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAAs(LAX)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")
LVESV(A-L LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

LVESV(MOD LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

CI(MOD LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVLd(apical)	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	
LVLs(apical)	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	
LVAd(sax MV)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")
LVAs(sax MV)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")
LVAd(sax PM)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAs(sax PM)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAd(sax)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
LVAs(sax)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
EDV(mod sim)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	
ESV(mod sim)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	
EF(mod sim)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	
SV(mod sim)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
SI(mod sim)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CO(mod sim)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")

CI(mod sim)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
EDV(bullet)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	
ESV(bullet)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	
EF(bullet)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	
SV(bullet)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
SI(bullet)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CO(bullet)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CI(bullet)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
EDV(bp el)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
ESV(bp el)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
EF(bp el)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SV(bp el)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SI(bp el)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CO(bp el)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CI(bp el)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
LVd Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVs Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
MM/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

MM/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")

MM/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/IVSd/LVPWd	(18155-2, LN, "Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
MM/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
MM/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
MM/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")

MM/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
IVCT	(G-037E, SRT, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time")	
IVRT	(18071-1, LN, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time")	
MP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
MP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
LVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LIMP	(G-037F, SRT, "Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	
AP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, Orifice Diameter")	"Cardiovascular (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
AP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")

Section Right Ventricle

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
-----------------------	-------------------------------	---

MM/RVOT	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/RVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVIDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	
2D/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
Est RVSP	(G-0380, SRT, "Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure")	
RVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
RVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")

RVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RIMP	(G-0381, SRT, "Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	

Section Left Atrium

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
LAESV(A-L A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAESV(MOD A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LAESV(A-L A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAESV(MOD A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
MM/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

Section Right Atrium

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
RAAs(A4C)	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	

RAP	(18070-3, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Pressure")	
-----	---	--

Section Aortic Valve

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/AVA/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
AV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PISA/AR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
MM/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/LAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")

2D/AVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/AV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
AV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
AVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
AV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")

AV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVET	(18041-4, LN, "Aortic Valve Ejection Time")	
AV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0382, SRT, "Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
AR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
ARend Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
ARend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
AR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PISA/AR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

Section Mitral Valve

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MR dp/dt	(18035-6, LN, "Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg velocity")	
PISA/MR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
2D/MV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") (G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/SAX/MVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/MVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/MV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/EPSS	(18036-4, LN, "Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/MV E-F Slope	(18040-6, LN, "Mitral Valve E-F Slope by MMode")	
MM/MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV A Dur	(G-0385, SRT, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration")	
MV E Velocity	(18037-2, LN, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV A Velocity	(17978-8, LN, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

MVA (PHT)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125210, DCM, "Area by Pressure Half-Time")
MVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
MV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
MV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	
MV Acc Time/MV Dec Time	(G-0386, SRT, "Mitral Valve AT/DT Ratio")	
MR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MCO	(G-0387, SRT, "Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/MR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

PISA/MR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

Section Pulmonic Valve

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/PV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/PV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
PV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
PVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")

PVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
PV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
PVET	(18042-2, LN, "Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time")	
SD/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
PV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0388, SRT, "Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
PR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PRend Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
PRend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")
PISA/PR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

PISA/PR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
------------	------------------------------	---

Section Tricuspid Valve

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/TV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus") (G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/TV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
TV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV E Velocity	(18031-5, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV A Velocity	(18030-7, LN, "Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

TVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
TVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
TV E/A Ratio	(18039-8, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio")	
SD/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
TR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TCO	(G-0389, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/TR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")

Section Aorta

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MM/LAAo/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Asc Diam	(18012-5, LN, "Ascending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Arch Diam	(18011-7, LN, "Aortic Arch Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Desc Diam	(18013-3, LN, "Descending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Isthmus	(18014-1, LN, "Aortic Isthmus Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LAX/Trans AoD diastole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/LAX/Trans AoD systole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/SAX/Trans AoD diastole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/SAX/Trans AoD systole	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
MM/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

Section Pulmonary artery

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/MPA	(18020-8, LN, "Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RPA	(18021-6, LN, "Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

2D/LPA	(18019-0, LN, "Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MPA Vmax	(G-038A, SRT, "Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity")	

Section Pulmonary Venous Structure

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
P_Vein S	(29450-4, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein D	(29451-2, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A	(29453-8, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A Dur	(G-038B, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein Awake Duration")	
P_Vein S/D Ratio	(29452-0, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio")	
P_Vein S VTI	(G-038C, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral")	
P_Vein D VTI	(G-038D, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein Dwave Velocity T")	

Section Vena Cava

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/IVC Diam Ins	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point") = (F-20010, SRT, "During Inspiration")
2D/IVC Diam Exp	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point") = (F-20020, SRT, "During Expiration")
2D/IVC	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

Section Cardiac Shunt Study

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
Qp/Qs	(29462-9, LN, "Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio")	

Section Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System

Name of GEU parameter	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/ASD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/VSD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
VSD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
VSD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
ASD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")
ASD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")

7.6.2 Private Templates

7.6.2.1 Template ID GEMS_US_0100 ‘ultrasound M&A document title’

LOGIQ S7 supports the following private templates GEMS_US_0100 for SOP Instances created by this product when exam types selected are Small Parts, Urology and Pediatrics.

xxxvii. Private TID GEMS_US_0100 - GE Ultrasound M&A

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (43126, 99GEMS, 'Ultrasound M&A Document')	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	UIDREF	EV (43140, 99GEMS, 'Series Instance UID')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(29463-7, LN, 'Patient Weight')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(8302-2, LN, 'Patient Height')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (43148, 99GEMS, 'Ultrasound Category')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (11878-6, LN, 'Number of Fetuses')	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(43139, 99GEMS, 'EDD method')	1	U		

8. BASIC DIRECTORY INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Basic Directory IOD to represent the information included in directories produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

Section 8.2- IOD Module Table

Section 8.3- IOD Module Definition

8.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the Basic Directory IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 8-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the Basic Directory IOD. See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 8-1
BASIC DIRECTORY IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
File Set Identification	File Set Identification	8.3.1.1
Directory Information	Directory Information	8.3.2.1

The Directory Information Module is created when initializing the media. If it already exists, the existing information is not changed regarding patient, study, series or image data.

An existing Directory Information Module may have been obtained from application entities using removable media. These instances are external to this conformance claim and the origin of the SOP instances is outside the scope of this claim.

8.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

"Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the modules and directory records contained within the Basic Directory Information Object."

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

8.3.1 Common File Set identification Modules

8.3.1.1 File Set identification Module

TABLE 8-3
FILE-SET IDENTIFICATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
File-set ID	(0004,1130)	2	Has NULL value
File-set Descriptor File ID	(0004,1141)	3	Not used
Specific Character Set of File-set Descriptor File	(0004,1142)	1C	Not used

8.3.2 Common Directory Information Modules

8.3.2.1 Directory Information Module

TABLE 8-4
DIRECTORY INFORMATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1200)	1	Is set
Offset of the Last Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1202)	1	Is set
File-set Consistency Flag	(0004,1212)	1	FSC/FSU: Has the value 0000H: no known inconsistencies This flag shall be set by implementations before a File-set update which, if interrupted, may result in an inconsistent File-set.
Directory Record Sequence	(0004,1220)	2	Is created by FSC
>Offset of the Next Directory Record	(0004,1400)	1C	Is set
>Record In-use Flag	(0004,1410)	1C	FSC/FSU: Is set to FFFFH FSR: A value of 0000H: imply skipping this record.
>Offset of Referenced Lower-Level Directory Entity	(0004,1420)	1C	Is set
>Directory Record Type	(0004,1430)	1C	The values support by FSC and FSU are PATIENT, STUDY SERIES, IMAGE
>Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	1C	Not used
>Referenced File ID	(0004,1500)	1C	Is set if Directory Record Type is IMAGE. Contains the file path consisting of 5 elements: 1. 'GEMS_IMG' 2. Month of exam 3. Day of exam 4. Patient initials and time of exam 5. Time stamp Support windows long string type value and 64 characters more and per elements separated by a "\".

8.3.3 Definition of Specific Directory Records

8.3.3.1 Patient Directory Record Definition

TABLE 8-5
PATIENT KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6. If empty, a Patient Id is created by the equipment.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.

8.3.3.2 Study Directory Record Definition

TABLE 8-6
STUDY KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5 and 6. If empty, a Study Date is created by the equipment.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6. If empty, a Study Time is created by the equipment.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6. If empty, a Study Id is created by the equipment.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Additional Patient's History	(0010,21B0)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.

8.3.3.3 Series Directory Record Definition

TABLE 8-7
SERIES KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC or FSU as contained in the image or SR document message, if one of the tags contains extended characters
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6. If empty, a Series Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..

8.3.3.4 Image Directory Record Definition

TABLE 8-8
IMAGE KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6. If empty, a Instance Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used

Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Rows	(0028,0010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6..
Columns	(0028,0011)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Number Of Frames	(0028,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in chapter 4, 5, and 6.

8.3.3.4.1 Private Directory Record Definition

Not used.

8.4 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001. If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

9. MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model used to organize data and against which a Modality Worklist Query will be performed. The contents of this section are:

Section 9.2- Information Model Description

Section 9.3- Information Model Entity-Relationship Model

Section 9.4- Information Model Module Table

Section 9.5- Information Model Keys

9.2 MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION

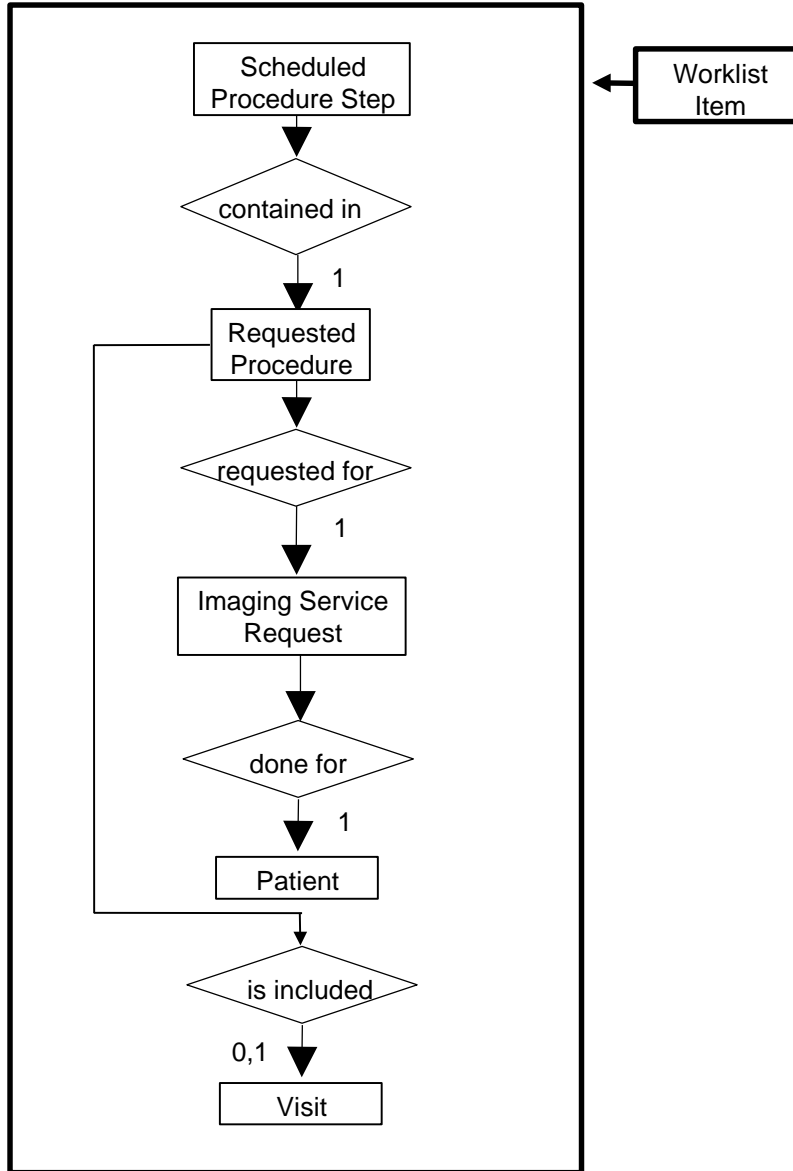
This section defines the implementation of Modality Worklist Information Model.

9.3 MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Modality Worklist Information Model schema is shown in Illustration 9.3-1. It represents the information that composes a Worklist Item. In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box.
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.
- In the event that a duplicate Study Instance UID is received, only the last record of the duplicate will be displayed.

**ILLUSTRATION 9.3-1
MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL E/R DIAGRAM**



9.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) and PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the Entities contained within the Modality Worklist Information Model.

9.3.1.1 Scheduled Procedure Step

Schedule Procedure Step is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

9.3.1.2 Requested Procedure Entity Description

Requested Procedure Step is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

9.3.1.3 Imaging Service Request Entity Description

Image Service is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

9.3.1.4 Visit Entity Description

Visit Entity is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

9.3.1.5 Patient Entity Description

Patient Entity Description is implemented in a basic form to allow for the user to retrieve a subset of attributes.

9.3.2 LOGIQ S7 Mapping of DICOM entities

**TABLE 9-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO LOGIQ S7 ENTITIES**

DICOM	LOGIQ S7 Entity
Scheduled Procedure Step	Worklist entry
Requested Procedure	Exam
Imaging Service Request	Exam
Visit	Not Applicable
Patient	Patient

9.4 INFORMATION MODEL MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table Section 9-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities that comprise the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM PS 3.3 and PS 3.4 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

**TABLE 9-2
MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL MODULES**

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Scheduled Procedure Step	SOP Common	9.5.2.1
	Scheduled Procedure Step	9.5.2.2
Requested Procedure	Requested Procedure	9.5.3.1
Imaging Service Request	Imaging Service Request	9.5.4.1
Visit	Visit Identification	9.5.5.1
	Visit Status	9.5.5.2
	Visit Relationship	9.5.5.3
	Visit Admission	Not Used
Patient	Patient Relationship	Not Used
	Patient Identification	9.5.6.1
	Patient Demographic	9.5.6.2
	Patient Medical	9.5.6.3

9.5 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) and PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the Entities contained within the Modality Worklist Information Model.

The following Module descriptions are included to specify what data elements are supported and what type of matching can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

The term Instance is used for Images and Reports in examinations that are based on Worklist entries.

9.5.1 Supported Matching

Following are the types of matching that can be requested by the implementation:

- Universal Value Matching (default).
- Single Value Matching.
- Wild Card Matching.
- Range of date.

Fields with “Matching is supported” from the Notes column in Table 9-4 to 9-12 means that user can access configuration to match type which is supported above when appropriate. When user doesn’t add new or configure matching, the default is ‘Universal Matching’.

Fields with “Filtering is supported” in the Matching column can be controlled from the Search screen.

All non-required matching fields can be configured in Configuration screen to be either enabled, enabled with a constant value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user. Returned values, particularly those not mapped into the images or MPPSs, are viewable by the user by using the “DICOM Properties” button in the user interface.

9.5.2 Scheduled Procedure Step Entity

9.5.2.1 SOP Common Module

**TABLE 9-3
SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Notes
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Attribute is supported if the query contains matching keys in other than the default character repertoire. ISO_IR 100 or ISO 2022 IR 87 is supported in responses.

9.5.2.2 Scheduled Procedure Step Module

**TABLE 9-4
SCHEDULED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Notes
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.

>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Only Range Date is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Modality	(0008,0060)	R	1	Yes/Yes (but always "US")	Matching is supported.
>Requested Contrast Agent	(0032,1070)	R	2C	Yes/Yes (to Contrast Agent)	Matching is supported
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	R	2	Yes/Yes (to Performing Physician's Name)	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Station Name	(0040,0010)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	(0040,0011)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

9.5.3 Requested Procedure Entity

9.5.3.1 Requested Procedure Module

TABLE 9-5
REQUESTED PROCEDURE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Notes
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	1	Yes/Yes (to Requested Procedure ID and Study ID)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported, except Date Range.
Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	O	1C	Yes/Yes (to Study Description and Requested Procedure Description)	Matching is supported.
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	O	1C	No/Yes	Matching is supported.
Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

Names of Intended Recipients of Results	(0040,1010)	O	3	Yes/No (to Physician(s) of Record)	Matching is supported.
---	-------------	---	---	------------------------------------	------------------------

9.5.4 Imaging Service Request Entity

9.5.4.1 Imaging Service Request Module

**TABLE 9-6
IMAGING SERVICE REQUEST MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported, except Date Range.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Imaging Service Request Comments	(0040,2400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.
Requesting Physician	(0032,1032)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Requesting Service	(0032,1033)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.

9.5.5 Visit Entity

9.5.5.1 Visit Identification

**TABLE 9-7
VISIT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

9.5.5.2 Visit Status

**TABLE 9-8
VISIT STATUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

9.5.5.3 Visit Relationship

**TABLE 9-9
VISIT RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

9.5.6 Patient Entity

9.5.6.1 Patient Identification

TABLE 9-10
PATIENT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	1	Yes/Yes	*, U - Matching is supported. Filtering is supported include “^” for separator between Last and First name, except Date Range
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported, except Date Range and Wild Char.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Other Patient IDs Sequence	(0010,1002)	O	3	No/No	Not used
Issuer of Patient Identifier	0010,0021	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.

9.5.6.2 Patient Demographic

TABLE 9-11
PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Patients Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Only Range Date is supported.
Patients Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported. Only Range Date is supported.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported except Date Range.
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.

9.5.6.3 Patient Medical

TABLE 9-12
 PATIENT MEDICAL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Contrast Allergies	(0010,2210)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

10. MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

10.2 MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP SOP CLASS DEFINITION

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value if entered by user or from worklist.

10.2.1 IOD Description

This is the description of the DICOM tags to be sent for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP class:

Modality Performed Procedure Step Sop Class N-CREATE, N-SET and Final State Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
Performed Procedure Step Relationship			
Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence	(0040,0270)	1	Not allowed
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Not allowed
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2, supported	Not allowed
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	3, not supported	Not allowed
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	3, not supported	Not allowed
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	2, supported	Not allowed
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0032)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2, supported	Not allowed
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C, supported	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	Not allowed
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	Not allowed
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2, supported	Not allowed

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2, supported (Institution Name, truncated if necessary to 16 characters)	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	3, supported
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2, supported	3, supported
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2, always empty	2, always empty
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2, supported	3, supported
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2, always empty	3, supported
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2, always empty	3, supported
Image Acquisition Results			
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Not allowed
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2, supported	Not allowed
Requested Contrast Agent	(0032,1070)	2C, supported	Not allowed
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2, supported	3, supported
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2, always empty	1
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	Not Sent	Is Set to Performing Physician's Name.
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	Not Sent	Is Set to PPS- # (with # is integer number which accumulated per system start up)
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	Not Sent	Is Set to Operator's Name
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	Not Sent	Is Set to Series Instance UID
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	Not Sent	Is Set to Series Description
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not Sent	Is Set to AE Title of Archive/Storage where images being stored.
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	Not Sent	Is set when there is images being acquired in the series.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Sent	Is set to image's SOP Class UID

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Sent	Is set to image's SOP Class UID
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	Not Sent	Is set when there are SR and KOS generated with images.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Sent	Is set to SR's SOP Class UID
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Sent	Is set to SR's SOP Instance UID.

10.2.2 Operations

Action Information

Covered under IOD Description in Section 10.2.1

10.2.2.1 Service Class User Behavior

LOGIQ S7 sends N-CREATE when first image in examination is acquired or when the exam is ended for the case where there are no images.

LOGIQ S7 sends N-SET after the exam is ended. The N-SET will include all acquired images' UIDs and the status of COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED or SRs or KOS.

10.2.2.2 Status Codes

No Service Class specific status values are defined for the N-ACTION Service. See PS 3.7 and for general response status codes and see the section 2.3.1.2.4.2.1 for N-Set service.

11. STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION

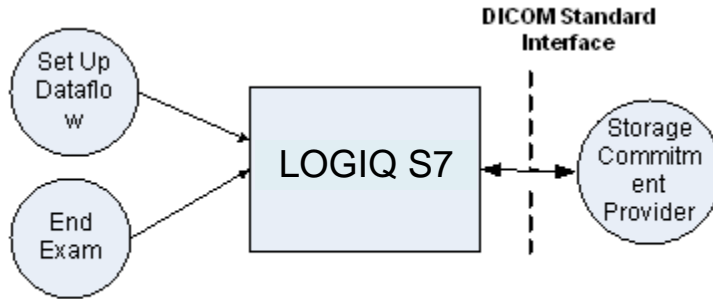
11.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

11.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

11.2.1 APPLICATION DATA FLOW DIAGRAM

The basic data flow diagram of Storage Commitment SCU for this device is shown in the following illustration:



There is only one Real-World activity that will cause the LOGIQS7 Application Entity to initiate an association to a remote DICOM entity that is a Service Class Provider (SCP) of the Storage Commitment SOP class.

The **Set Dataflow** Real-World activity consists of an operator choosing a remote DICOM AE that supports Storage Commitment as provider as the archive device and include Storage Commit Service as part of Dataflow.

End Exam Real-World activity consists of an operator choosing end exam from the scanner menu. The images to be committed are sent to the remote provider entity first. The Commitment request for the transferred image instances is sent after the complete image transfer. The Commitment response should come on a different association.

11.2.2 Action Information

The following attributes are sent in N-ACTION request

TABLE 11-1
STORAGE COMMITMENT MODULE

Attributes are sent in the N-ACTION request. Attribute	Tag	Value
Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	Transaction uid

Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	
>SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	SOP Class UID of Instance being requested to store commit
>SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	SOP Instance UID of Instance being requested to store commit

11.2.3 Notifications

LOGIQ S7 will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT from the SCP in a new association on the listen port for Verification and Storage Commitment.

11.2.3.1 Event Information

**TABLE 11-2
STORAGE COMMITMENT RESULT - EVENT INFORMATION**

Event Type Name	Event Type ID	Attribute	Tag	Requirement Type SCU/SCP
Storage Commitment Request Successful	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Storage Commitment Request Complete - Failures Exist	2	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1C
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	-/1

LOGIQ S7 return spooler status string and code value to user knows the failure reason as below like description.

- File Opening Failure : 4,
- No Connection : 11
- Waiting For Response Time Out : 16
- Network Shutdown : 41
- Association Rejected : 27

Failure status code generate by DICOM API of LOGIQ S7 for more detail provide error information to user.

Therese Refused or Error message are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation.

11.2.3.2 Service Class User Behavior

If a successful answer is received from N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result), the request will be removed without warning the user.

If a non-successful answer is received, the request will be left in the holding queue.

If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user after two days.

12. PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS IMPLEMENTATION

12.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the supported Print Management SOP and Meta SOP Classes, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

Section 12.2- Basic Print Management Meta SOP Classes

Section 12.3 - Print Management SOP Class Definitions

Section 12.4 - Print Management IODs

Section 12.5 - IOD Module Definition

12.2 BASIC PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASSES

The Basic Print Management Meta SOP Classes correspond with the minimum functionality that an implementation of the Print Management Service Class shall support.

LOGIQ S7 supports the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class. These are defined in Table 12-1 and Table 12-2.

12.2.1 Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes.

TABLE 12-1 BASIC GRAYSCALE PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 12.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.2
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.3.1
Printer SOP Class	M	see 12.3.4
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	U	see 12.3.5

12.2.2 Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes

TABLE 12-2 BASIC COLOR PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 12.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.2
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.3.2
Printer SOP Class	M	see 12.3.4
Basic Annotation Box SOP Class	U	see 12.3.5

12.3 PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS DEFINITIONS

12.3.1 Basic Film Session SOP Class

The Basic Film Session IOD describes the presentation parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12.3.

TABLE 12-3 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to request that the SCP (printer) create a Film Session SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.1 defines the Basic Film Session Presentation Module attributes used in this request. Section 12.5.2.2 defines the Basic Film Session Relationship Module attributes used in this request.

12.3.2 Basic Film Box SOP Class

The Basic Film Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of one film of the film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12-4.

TABLE 12-4 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to request that the SCP create a Film Box SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.3 defines the Basic Film Box Presentation Module attributes used in this request. Section 12.5.2.4 defines the Basic Film Box Relationship Module attributes used in this request.

N-ACTION	M	The N-ACTION DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to request the SCP (printer) to print the number of copies configured by the user to a film of the film session
N-DELETE	U	The N-DELETE DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to request the SCP (printer) to delete the complete Film Box. The root Film Box Instance UID is sent to the SCP to accomplish this.

12.3.3 Image Box SOP Class

12.3.3.1 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12-5.

TABLE 12-5 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to update the Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.5 defines the Basic Grayscale Image Box Presentation Module attributes used

12.3.3.2 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12-6.

TABLE 12-6 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by LOGIQ S7 to update the Basic Color Image Box SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.5 defines the Basic Color Image Box Presentation Module attributes used.

12.3.4 Printer SOP Class

The Printer IOD is an abstraction of the hard copy printer and is the basic Information Entity to monitor the status of the printer. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in table 12-7.

12.3.4.1 DIMSE Service Group

TABLE 12-7 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-EVENT-REPORT	M	LOGIQ S7 confirms the N-EVENT-REPORT initiated by the SCP (printer).
N-GET	U	Used by LOGIQ S7 to request the SCP to get a Printer SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.6 defines the Printer Module attributes.

12.3.5 Basic Annotation Box SOP Class

The Basic Annotation Box IOD is an abstraction to create an annotation box to print server. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12-8.

TABLE 12-8 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	Used by LOGIQ S7 to request the SCP to get a Basic Annotation SOP Instance. Section 12.5.2.7 defines the Basic Annotation attributes.

12.4 PRINT MANAGEMENT IODS

Within an entity of a DICOM Print Management, attributes are grouped into a related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 12-9, Table 12-10, Table 12-11, Table 12-12 and Table 12-13 identify the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM Print Management Service IODs. Modules Name identifies modules. See DICOM for a complete definition of the entities, modules and attributes.

12.4.1 Film Session IOD Module

TABLE 12-9 FILM SESSION IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Basic Film Session Presentation Module	12.5.2.1
Basic Film Session Relationship Module	12.5.2.2

12.4.2 Basic Film Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 12-10 BASIC FILM BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Basic Film Box Presentation Module	12.5.2.3
Basic Film Box Relationship Module	12.5.2.4

12.4.3 Basic Image Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 12-11 BASIC IMAGE BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Image Box Pixel Presentation Module	12.5.2.5

12.4.4 Printer IOD Module Table

TABLE 12-12 PRINTER IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Printer Module	12.5.2.6

12.4.5 Basic Annotation IOD Module Table

TABLE 12-13 BASIC ANNOTATION BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Basic Annotation Box Module	12.5.2.7

12.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules that comprise the Print Management.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported.

12.5.1 General Modules

12.5.1.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the attributes that are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

TABLE 12-14 SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Varies with Module Instance and DIMSE Service being used. 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 (Printer) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.1 (Film Session) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.2 (Film Box) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.4 (Image Box) 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.15(Basic Annotation)
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Provided by SCP (printer).
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Not used as expanded or replacement character sets not used.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Not used.
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Not used.
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Not used.

12.5.2 Print Management Modules

For all user configurable tags with no default, no value will be sent if the tag is not configured.

12.5.2.1 Basic Film Session Presentation Module

This section defines the attributes that are common for all films of a film session. The attributes described in table 12-15 apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 12-15 BASIC FILM SESSION PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): Default is 1. Max is 99.
Print Priority	(2000,0020)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): HIGH, MED, LOW. Default is HIGH.
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PAPER BLUE FILM CLEAR FILM Default is CLEAR FILM.
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): MAGAZINE - default PROCESSOR
Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U	User configurable. No default.
Memory Allocation	(2000,0060)	U	Not Used

12.5.2.2 Basic Film Session Relationship Module

TABLE 12-16 BASIC FILM SESSION RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Box Sequence	(2000,0500)	U	Not used.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	

12.5.2.3 Basic Film Box Presentation Module

The attributes described in table 12-17 apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 12-17 BASIC FILM BOX PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	M	Enumerated values used (user configurable): STANDARD\X,Y, where X and Y can take values from 1 to 5. Default is STANDARD\1,1.
Annotation Display Format ID	(2010,0030)	UC	Used based on Print Service Config: Annotation (by default Enabled) and field based on Vendor selection. If Enabled, then Annotation Display Format ID is set based on value on Format ID at DICOM Print Service Config.
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PORTRAIT - default LANDSCAPE
Film Size ID	(2010,0050)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): 8INX10IN - default 10INX12IN 10INX14IN 11INX14IN 14INX14IN 14INX17IN 24CMX24CM 24CMX30CM
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): REPLICATE BILINEAR CUBIC NONE
Smoothing Type	(2010,0080)	U	Free form text entry field (user configurable) and only sent if Magnification Type is CUBIC. No default
Border Density	(2010,0100)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK WHITE Default is BLACK.
Empty Image Density	(2010,0110)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK WHITE Default is WHITE.
Min Density	(2010,0120)	U	User configurable. Defaults to 0. Max is 999.

Max Density	(2010,0130)	U	User configurable. Defaults to 300. Max is 999.
Trim	(2010,0140)	U	Enumerated Values Used (user configurable): YES NO Default is NO.
Configuration Information	(2010,0150)	U	User configurable. No default.

12.5.2.4 Basic Film Box Relationship Module

This section defines the attributes that describe the common parameters, which apply for all images on a given sheet of film.

TABLE 12-18 BASIC FILM BOX RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	M	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	M	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	M	Provided by SCP (printer)
Referenced Image Box Sequence	(2010,0510)	U	Is set based on values sent by Printer (Provided by SCP (printer))
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	Provided by SCP (printer)
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	Provided by SCP (printer)
Referenced Basic Annotation Sequence	(2010,0520)	UC	Conditionally used based on Print Service Config: Annotation if enabled
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	UC	Conditionally used based on Print Service Config: Annotation if enabled
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	UC	Conditionally used based on Print Service Config: Annotation if enabled

12.5.2.5 Image Box Pixel Presentation Module

The attributes described in table 12-19 apply when the DIMSE Service N-SET is used.

Table 12-19 Image Box Pixel Presentation Module Attributes For Grayscale IMAGE

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020,0110)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '1'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term MONOCHROME2 used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

**Table 12-20 Image Box Pixel Presentation Module Attributes
For COLOR IMAGE**

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '3'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term RGB used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	
>Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	M	0001H, color-by-plane, when Basic Color Image Sequence is set

12.5.2.6 Printer Module

This section defines the attributes that are used to monitor the status of the printer. The attributes described in Table 12-20 apply when the DIMSE Service N-GET is used.

TABLE 12-21 PRINTER MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Printer Status	(2110,0010)	U	Used to check the status of the printer before a print operation is started. If the status is different from NORMAL, the print operation is aborted, a message is displayed and the print files reside in the print buffer.
Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U	If return status is "FAILURE" an error message is displayed, and the print files resides in the print buffer.
Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer Model Name	(0008,1090)	U	Requested, but not used
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	U	Requested, but not used
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	U	Requested, but not used
Date Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	U	Requested, but not used
Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	U	Requested, but not used

12.5.2.7 Basic Annotation Presentation Module

This section defines the attributes that are used to set Basic Annotation Box. The attributes describes in Table 12-21 apply when the DIMSE Service N-SET is used.

Table 12-22 Basic Annotation Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Annotation Position	(2030,0010)	U	The position of the annotation box in the parent film box. Annotation position sequence depends on the selected Annotation Display Format ID (2010,0030)
Text String	(2030,0020)	U	Text string

13. KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

13.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Key Object Selection IOD to flag one or more significant images rejected for quality reasons by operators. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

Section 7.4- IOD Module Table

Section 7.5- IOD Module Definition

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value.

13.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM Key Object Selection Document IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into data sets.

Table 13-1 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM Key Object Selection Document IOD. See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

**TABLE 13-1
 DICOM KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT IOD MODULES**

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Patient	Patient	4.3.1.1
	Specimen Identification	Not used
Study	General Study	4.3.2.1
	Patient Study	4.3.2.2
Series	Key Object Document Series	13.3.1
Equipment	General Equipment	4.3.4.1
Document	Key Object Document	13.3.2
	SR Document Content	7.3.3
	SOP Common	4.3.6.1

13.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the Key Object Selection Document Information Object. The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

13.3.1 Key Object Document Series Module

TABLE 13-2
KEY OBJECT DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term 'KO' used.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new exam within a study.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	2	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Set as date of exam (series) created
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Set as time of exam (series) created

13.3.2 Key Object Document Module

TABLE 13.3
KEY OBJECT DOCUMENT MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new Key Object Selection document within a study.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Date of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Time of creation, based upon user action that invoked the use of the object.
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	Filled in if the exam is based on a Worklist entry
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Taken from Study Instance UID in General Study Module
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Not used
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Taken from Accession Number in General Study Module
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	2	Not used
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	2	Not used
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	2	Sent as empty.
Performed Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,A372)	2	Sent as empty.
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1	List of all composite SOP Instances of US Single and US MF referenced in the Content Sequence (0040,A730).

13.3.3 Usage of TID 2010 Key Object Selection Document

LOGIQ S7 supports the template TID 2010 for SOP Instances created by this product when operators need to flag images rejected with quality reasons.

	NL	Relation with	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req	Condition	Value Set
--	----	---------------	------------	--------------	----	-----	-----------	-----------

		Parent				Type		Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DCID(7010) Key Object Selection Document Titles	1	M		Root node
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1-n	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	UC	IF Row 1 Concept Name =(113001, DCM, "Rejected for Quality Reasons") or (113010, DCM, "Quality Issue")	DCID (7011)
4	>	C HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (113011, DCM, "Document Title Modifier")	1	MC		
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID(1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1-n	U		
6	>	C HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID(1002) Observer Context	1-n	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(113012, DCM, "Key Object Description")	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	
9	>	CONTAINS	WAVEFORM	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	
10	>	CONTAINS	COMPOSITE	Purpose of Reference shall not be present	1-n	MC	At least one of Rows 8, 9 and 10 shall be present	

13.3.3.1 CONTEXT ID 7010 – KEY OBJECT SELECTION DOCUMENT TITLE

Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102)	Code Value (0008,0100)	Code Meaning (0008,0104)
DCM	113000	Of Interest
DCM	113001	Rejected for Quality Reasons